# Oracle® Banking Origination Current Account Origination User Guide





Oracle Banking Origination Current Account Origination User Guide, Release 14.7.2.0.0

F90765-01

Copyright © 2021, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish, or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

If this is software, software documentation, data (as defined in the Federal Acquisition Regulation), or related documentation that is delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing it on behalf of the U.S. Government, then the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs (including any operating system, integrated software, any programs embedded, installed, or activated on delivered hardware, and modifications of such programs) and Oracle computer documentation or other Oracle data delivered to or accessed by U.S. Government end users are "commercial computer software," "commercial computer software documentation," or "limited rights data" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, the use, reproduction, duplication, release, display, disclosure, modification, preparation of derivative works, and/or adaptation of i) Oracle programs (including any operating system, integrated software, any programs embedded, installed, or activated on delivered hardware, and modifications of such programs), ii) Oracle computer documentation and/or iii) other Oracle data, is subject to the rights and limitations specified in the license contained in the applicable contract. The terms governing the U.S. Government's use of Oracle cloud services are defined by the applicable contract for such services. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

Oracle®, Java, MySQL and NetSuite are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Intel and Intel Inside are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All SPARC trademarks are used under license and are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. AMD, Epyc, and the AMD logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices. UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information about content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services unless otherwise set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services, except as set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle.

# Contents

### 1 Overview

	_				_	
4	$\neg$	Initiating	CHERRA	V ~ ~ ~ · · · · · +		D # 0 0 0 0
	/	milialina	CHILL	$\Delta CCOHIII$		PINCACC
d		minualing	Ouricit	, wooduit		1 10000

01 1		on Finders Channe	~ ~
		on Entry Stage	2-3
2.1	.1 Cus	stomer Information	2-4
	2.1.1.1	For Individual Customer Type	2-4
	2.1.1.2	For Small and Medium Business (SMB) Customer Type	2-15
2.1	.2 Cus	stomer Consents and Preferences	2-21
2.1	.3 Acc	count Details	2-22
2.1	.4 Stal	ke Holder Details	2-26
2.1	.5 Fina	ancial Details	2-41
2.1	.6 Mar	ndate Details	2-46
2.1	.7 Coll	lateral Details	2-47
2.1	.8 Nor	minee Details	2-52
2.1	.9 Sun	nmary	2-55
2.2	ebit Ass	essment	2-57
2.2	.1 Bur	eau Information	2-58
2.2	.2 Sun	nmary	2-59
2.3 N	lanual D	ebit Assessment	2-60
2.3	.1 Bur	eau Information	2-60
2.3	.2 Mar	nual Decision	2-62
2.3	.3 Sun	nmary	2-63
2.4 C		Limit Details Stage	2-64
2.4	.1 Acc	count Limit Details	2-64
2.4	.2 Coll	lateral Details	2-67
2.4	.3 Adv	vance against Uncollected Funds	2-72
2.4	.4 Tem	nporary Overdraft Limit	2-73
2.4	.5 Sun	nmary	2-74
2.5 A	pplicatio	on Enrichment Stage	2-76
2.5	.1 Inte	erest Details	2-77
2.5	.2 Cha	arge Details	2-78
2.5	.3 Acc	count Service Preferences	2-79



2.5.4 Advance against Uncollected Funds	2-81
2.5.5 Temporary Overdraft Limit	2-82
2.5.6 Summary	2-84
2.6 Account Funding	2-86
2.6.1 Account Funding Details	2-87
2.6.2 Summary	2-90
2.7 Underwriting Stage	2-91
2.7.1 Credit Rating Details	2-92
2.7.2 Valuation Details	2-94
2.7.3 Legal Opinion	2-95
2.7.4 Summary	2-97
2.8 Application Assessment	2-99
2.8.1 Qualitative Scorecard	2-100
2.8.2 Assessment Details	2-101
2.8.3 Summary	2-107
2.9 Manual Credit Assessment Stage	2-109
2.9.1 Manual Assessment	2-110
2.9.2 Summary	2-113
2.10 Manual Credit Decision Stage	2-114
2.10.1 Manual Decision	2-115
2.10.2 Summary	2-117
2.11 Account Parameter Setup Stage	2-119
2.11.1 Summary	2-120
2.12 Supervisor Application Approval Stage	2-122
2.12.1 Pricing Change Approval	2-122
2.12.2 Summary	2-123
2.13 Offer Issue Stage	2-125
2.13.1 Assessment Summary	2-125
2.13.2 Offer Issue	2-127
2.13.3 Summary - Offer Issue	2-128
2.14 Offer Accept / Reject Stage	2-130
2.14.1 Offer Accept / Reject	2-131
2.14.2 Summary - Offer Accept / Reject	2-132
2.15 Post Offer Amendment Stage	2-133
2.15.1 Post Offer Amendment	2-134
2.15.2 Summary	2-136
2.16 Application Approval Stage	2-137
2.16.1 Collateral Perfection Details	2-138
2.16.2 Approval Details	2-140
2.16.3 Summary	2-141
2.17 Manual Retry Stage	2-143



2.18	ACC	ount Funding	2-144
2.	18.1	Account Funding Details	2-144
2.	18.2	Summary	2-147
2.19	Glob	oal Actions	2-148
2.	19.1	Icon	2-149
2.	19.2	Customer 360	2-149
2.	19.3	Application Information	2-150
2.	19.4	Remarks	2-152
2.	19.5	Documents	2-153
2.	19.6	Advices	2-156
2.	19.7	Condition and Convenants	2-156
2.	19.8	Solicitor Details	2-158
2.	19.9	Clarification Details	2-159
Insta	ant C	Current Account Origination Process	
Ren	iona	ll Configuration	
teg		Comgaration	
Erro	r Co	odes and Messages	
Advi	ces		
ام دا د			
Inde	X		



### **Preface**

This guide provides step-by-step instructions to open a current account.

- Purpose
   This topics decribes the current account opening process.
- Audience
- Documentation Accessibility
- Diversity and Inclusion
- Conventions
- · Acronyms and Abbreviations
- Symbol and Icons
- Basic Actions
- Screenshot Disclaimer

### Purpose

This topics decribes the current account opening process.

Welcome to the **Current Account Origination** user guide for Oracle Banking Origination. This document provides an overview of the Current Account Origination process and takes you through the various steps involved in handling all the necessary activities in the life cycle of a Current Account Origination.

### **Audience**

This user guide is intended for the Relationship Managers (RMs) and Sales Officers incharge of sourcing the Current Account Products from prospect and customer of the bank. This user guide is also intended for the other bank personas such as Bank Operations Manager, Account Opening Officers or Branch Managers who may handle the specific stages of the lifecycle of the Current Account Origination process based on the bank's internal operation and policies.

# **Documentation Accessibility**

For information about Oracle's commitment to accessibility, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program website at http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=docacc.

#### **Access to Oracle Support**

Oracle customers that have purchased support have access to electronic support through My Oracle Support. For information, visit http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=info or visit http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=trs if you are hearing impaired.



# Diversity and Inclusion

Oracle is fully committed to diversity and inclusion. Oracle respects and values having a diverse workforce that increases thought leadership and innovation. As part of our initiative to build a more inclusive culture that positively impacts our employees, customers, and partners, we are working to remove insensitive terms from our products and documentation. We are also mindful of the necessity to maintain compatibility with our customers' existing technologies and the need to ensure continuity of service as Oracle's offerings and industry standards evolve. Because of these technical constraints, our effort to remove insensitive terms is ongoing and will take time and external cooperation.

### Conventions

The following text conventions are used in this document:

Convention	Meaning
boldface	Boldface type indicates graphical user interface elements associated with an action, or terms defined in text or the glossary.
italic	Italic type indicates book titles, emphasis, or placeholder variables for which you supply particular values.
monospace	Monospace type indicates commands within a paragraph, URLs, code in examples, text that appears on the screen, or text that you enter.

## Acronyms and Abbreviations

The list of the acronyms and abbreviations that you are likely to find in the manual are as follows:

Table Acronyms table

Abbreviation	Description
DS	Data Segment
System	Oracle Banking Origination Module
OBA	Oracle Banking Accounts
ОВО	Oracle Banking Origination

# Symbol and Icons

Table Symbols and Icons - Common

Symbol/Icon	Function
J L	Minimize
7 F	



Table (Cont.) Symbols and Icons - Common

Symbol/Icon	Function
r ¬	Maximize
LJ	Close
×	Close
	Perform Search
Q	
-	Open a list
	Add a new record
+	
	Navigate to the previous record
4	Thavigate to the provided record
	Navigate to the next record
G	Refresh
rttta	Calendar
Δ	Alerts

# **Basic Actions**

**Table Basic Actions** 

Actions	Functions
Request Clarification	Used to raise a new clarification request. The system allows placing a request for clarification that is needed from the Customer to proceed ahead with the application. The clarification can be for any additional details, confirming specific information, the requirement for any additional document, and so on, from the customer. For more information on Request Clarification, refer to the section Request Clarification.
Back	Used to navigate to the previous data segment within a stage.



Table (Cont.) Basic Actions

Actions	Functions
Next	Used to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system validates all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take action. Users will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.
Save & Close	Used to save the data captured, provided all the mandatory fields are captured and will be available in the My Task list for the user to continue later.
Cancel	Used to close the application without saving. This tasks appears in Free Task, once the transaction is canceled.

# **Screenshot Disclaimer**

Personal information used in the interface or documents is dummy and does not exist in the real world. It is only for reference purposes.



1

### Overview

This topic describes the information on the various features of the current account origination process.

#### **Product Introduction**

Oracle Banking Origination is the middle office banking solution with a comprehensive coverage of account opening processes of the below product for both Individual as well as Small and Medium Business type of customers:

- Saving Account
- Current Account
- Term Deposit Account
- Credit Card Account
- Retail Loans Account

It is a Host-Agnostic solution

It enables banks to deliver the improved user experience for various bank persons such as Sales Officers, Relationship Manager, Account Opening Officers, Branch Supervisor/ Managers, Loan Officers, and Credit Officers and more, handling defined functions in the lifecycle of the various product origination.

The convenience of configuring appropriate stages and the respective data segments within each of these stages, which can be business-driven, is hosted and architectured by our new platform solution. The random access navigation between data segments within a given stage are with appropriate validations helps to enable the business user to capture apt information anytime during the account open process before created account in the Host. The new workflow supports capturing relevant documents, stage-wise, and the generation of advice and notifications dynamically.

The account opening request is initiated by authorized branch user or relationship managers or by approved bank agents, either through the traditional branch channel or through dedicated protocol services. These services are available on digital devices like tablets or mobiles. The account opening request can be initiated for both both new and existing customer types. Also, the system supports the processing of the account opening request from the customer directly received from the Self-Service Banking Channel (Oracle Banking Digital Experience) through the REST-based service APIs.

This user guide explains the workflow for the Current Account Origination process and further details the data that needs to capture in the data segment linked to the specific stages.

# **Initiating Current Account Opening Process**

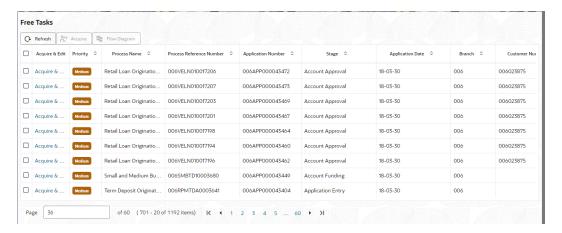
This topic describes the information on the defined stages through which the Current Account Application has to flow before it is ready to be sent to the Host for Account Creation.

As detailed in the *Operations User Guide*, the account opening applications of all product are initiated in the application initiation stage from the Product Catalogue. The Cart Operation in Product Catalogue allows to originate, Single or Multiple Product initiation. Once the current account product origination process is initiated either by a single product origination or multiple product selection, the process orchestrator generates the current account process reference number on submit of application initiation stage. The process orchestrator updates the record in the free task process for the 'Application Entry' stage and is referred to as task from the orchestrator perspective.

### To acquire and edit respective stage:

 From Home screen, click Tasks. Under Tasks, click Free Tasks. The Free Tasks screen is displayed.

Figure 2-1 Free Tasks



Click Acquire & Edit from the Actions column against the stage which user wants to update.

The Current Account Origination Process flow comprises of the below stages and the detailed information of the same is available in the below sections:

- Application Entry Stage
  - This topic describes the information on the various data segments to capture the required data in the Application Entry stage.
- Debit Assessment
  - The topic describes the debit assessment process.
- Manual Debit Assessment
  - The topic describes the manual debit assessment process.

### Overdraft Limit Details Stage

This topic describes the information on the various data segments to capture the required data for the Overdraft Limit Details stage.

### Application Enrichment Stage

This topic describes the information on the various data segments to view and update the required data for the Application Enrichment stage.

### Account Funding

This topic describes the process of initial funding of an account. This stage appears once the account is opened.

### Underwriting Stage

This topic describes the information on the various data segments to access the credit rating and capture the required data for the Underwriting stage.

### Application Assessment

This topic describes the information on the various data segments to update the required data and assess the application in the Application Assessment stage.

### Manual Credit Assessment Stage

This topic describes the information on the various data segments to assess the application manually in the Manual Credit Assessment stage.

### Manual Credit Decision Stage

This topic describes the information on the various data segments to review and approve the application manually in the Manual Credit Decision stage.

### Account Parameter Setup Stage

This topic describes the information on the various data segments to setup the required account parameters in the Account Parameter Setup stage.

### Supervisor Application Approval Stage

This topic describes the information on the various data segments to view and approve the price change in the Supervisor Application Approval stage.

### Offer Issue Stage

This topic describes the information on the various data segments to generate the offer in the Offer Issue stage.

### Offer Accept / Reject Stage

This topic describes the information on the various data segments to accept / reject the offer in the Offer Accept / Reject stage.

### Post Offer Amendment Stage

This topic describes the information on the various data segments to request for amendment of overdraft in the Post Offer Amendment stage.

#### Application Approval Stage

This topic describes the information on the various data segments to view the captured details and approve the application in the Application Approval stage

### Manual Retry Stage

This topic describes the information on the various data segments on the Manual Retry stage.

### Account Funding

This topic describes the process of initial funding of an account. This stage appears once the account is opened.

### Global Actions

This topic provides the detailed on the actions that can be performed in all stages.



# 2.1 Application Entry Stage

This topic describes the information on the various data segments to capture the required data in the Application Entry stage.

Based on the access configuration, user can view the records in **Free Task**. In this stage user can capture the details that are required to open a current account. This stage is automatically submited on below conditions:

- If the bank level configuration for allowing the full application submission is set as Yes.
- If the user captures the required details in all the data segments of the Application Entry stage as part of the Application Initiation stage on clicking the Application button in the Product Details data segment.

### To open Current Account Application Entry task:

- Scan the records that appears in the Free Task list.
- Click Acquire and Edit or Acquire from the Action column of the appropriate record.
   The Current Account Application Entry stage is displayed.

The data segments appears as configured in business process. Refer below sections for detailed information of each data segment.

### Customer Information

This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the customer-related information for the application.

### Customer Consents and Preferences

This data segments captures, specific customer consent and preferences for communication and data sharing.

#### Account Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view and modify the account details.

### Stake Holder Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the stake holder details related information for the business.

#### Financial Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the financial details of a single customer or multiple customers in case of joint applicants.

### Mandate Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the mode of operation for the account.

#### Collateral Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the collateral which is offered by the customer as security for Overdraft limit.

#### Nominee Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the details of the nominee for the account.

### Summary

This topic provides the systematic instruction to view the tiles for all the data segments in the Application Entry Process.



### 2.1.1 Customer Information

This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the customer-related information for the application.

The **Customer Information** data segment displays the details captured for the customer in the Application Initiate stage and allows updating further fields for supplementing the customer related information.

- For Individual Customer Type
   The topic describes the process to capture or edit customer information of Individual type of customer.
- For Small and Medium Business (SMB) Customer Type
   The topic describes the process to capture or edit customer information of Small and Medium Business type of customers.

### 2.1.1.1 For Individual Customer Type

The topic describes the process to capture or edit customer information of Individual type of customer.

### To capture customer information details:

 In the Current Application Entry stage, update the customer details in the Customer Information data segment based on the respective customer type.



The fields in the screen appears based on the region specific configuration. Refer Regional Configuration section below to understand regionalization impact on this data segment.

The Customer Information - Individual screen displays.



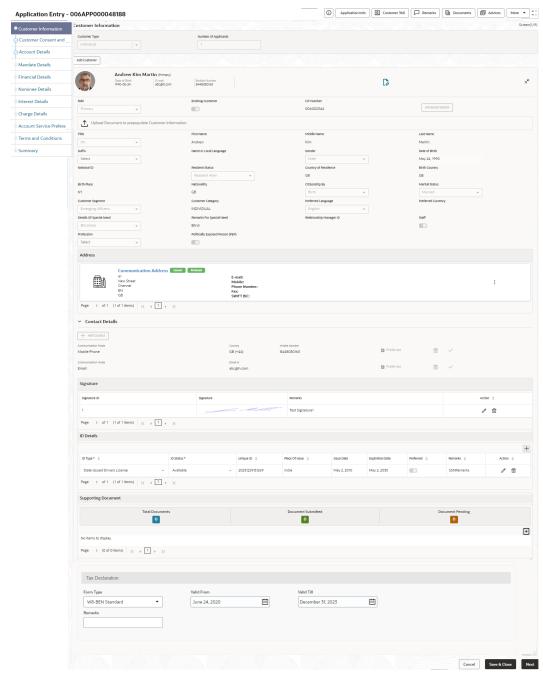


Figure 2-2 Customer Information - Individual

2. Specify the relevant details in data fields. The fields which are marked with asterisk are mandatory. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

For more information on the fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 2-1 Customer Information - Individual - Field Description

Field	Description	
Customer Type	Displays the customer type based on the product selected.	



Table 2-1 (Cont.) Customer Information - Individual - Field Description

Field	Description
Number of Applicants	Displays the number of applicants added for the account. It gets auto calculated based on the number of applicants that are added by <b>Add applicant</b> .
Applicant Name <role></role>	Displays the name of the applicant. The applicant role is displayed adjacent to this field.
Date of Birth	Displays the date of birth of the applicant.
E-mail	Displays the e-mail ID of the applicant.
Mobile Number	Displays the mobile number of the applicant.
Edit	Click <b>Edit</b> to modify the existing customer details and address details.
	Click <b>Save</b> to save the modified details and click <b>Cancel</b> to cancel the modifications.
Add Customer	Click <b>Add Customer</b> to add another customer other than primary applicant.
Existing Customer	Select to indicate if customer is existing customer.
Role	Displays the applicant role.
	The first customer which is added while initiating an application is considered as primary applicant.
	By default the <b>Primary Applicant</b> option appears in this field.
	This field is enabled if you add customer other than the primary customer.
	The options that are selected in the Allowed Applicants Roles field of the Business Product Preferences data segment in the Business Product screen appear for selection.
	The avaliable options are:
	Joint Applicant
	Guarantor     Guarantian
	Guardian     Custodian
CIF Number	Search and select the CIF number.
On Manibol	This field appears for only existing customers.
	Once the CIF number is selected, the system identifies whether the entered CIF number matches the Office of Foreign Assets Control (OFAC) list. If response is positive then an error appears stating the selected CIF is of an <b>Invalid Customer Status</b> . The account opening process is not initiated with that customer.
Advanced Search	Click this button to perform party using advance parameters. For more information on advance search, refer the <b>Advanced Search</b> section below.
Title	Select the title of the applicant from the drop-down list.
First Name	Specify the first name of the applicant.
Middle Name	Specify the middle name of the applicant.
Last Name	Specify the last name of the applicant.
Suffix	Specify the suffix for the applicant. This options in this list appears based on the configured entity code in the Oracle Banking Party product.
Gender	Specify the Gender of the applicant from the drop-down list.



Table 2-1 (Cont.) Customer Information - Individual - Field Description

Field	Description
Date of Birth	Select the date of birth of the applicant.
Resident Status	Select the residential status of the applicant from the drop-down list. Available options are:  Non-Resident Alien Resident Alien
	• Citizen
County of Residence	Search and select the country code of which the applicant is a resident.
Birth Place	Specify the birth place where the applicant has born.
Nationality	Search and select the country code where the applicant has nationality.
Citizenship By	Search and select the country code for which applicant has citizenship.
Marital Status	Select the marital status of the customer from the drop-down list. Available options are:  Married  Unmarried  Legally Separated  Widow
Customer Segment	Select the segment of the customer. Available options are:  Emerging Affluent  High Net worth Individuals  Mass Affluent  Ultra HNI
Customer Category	Select the category of the customer.
Preferred Language	Select the preferred language.
Preferred Currency	Select the preferred currency.
Details Of Special Need	Select the special need details. Available options are:  Blindness Cerebral Palsy Low vision Locomotor disability Leprosy-cured Mental retardation Mental illness Hearing Impairment
Remarks For Special Need	Specify the remarks for the special need selected.
Relationship Manager ID	Search and select the Relationship Manager ID for the applicant.
Staff	Select the toggle to indicate if the customer is employee of the bank.
Profession	Select the profession of the customer.
Politically Exposed Person	Select to indicate if the customer are politically exposed person.
Insider	Select to indicate if he customer is insider.



Table 2-1 (Cont.) Customer Information - Individual - Field Description

Field	Description
Address	Description  This postion displays the added address of the applicant. It is
Address	This section displays the added address of the applicant. It is mandatory to add communication address of the applicant.
	Click
	<b>±</b>
	to add address details.
	Click
	:
	to perform below actions on the added address details,
	<ul> <li>To view the address details, click View.</li> <li>To edit the address details, click Edit.</li> </ul>
	To delete the address details, click <b>Delete</b> .
Address Type	Select the address type for the applicant from the drop-down list.
,,,,	Residential Address
	Communication Address
Location	Select and search the location.
Current Address	Select to indicate if you want to mark entered address as current
	address type.
Preferred Address	Select to indicate if you want the selected address type as preferred address type.
Address From	Select the date from when you are connected with the given
Address From	address.
Address To	Select the date till when you were connected with the given
	address.
Address	Specify the address to search for the already captured address.
	Based on the configuration, on entering a few letters, the system fetches the related address that is already captured.
	Based on the selection, the fields are fetched in the address
	section.
Address Line 1	Specify the building name.
Address Line 2	Specify the street name.
Address Line 3	Specify the city or town name.
Country	Select and search the country code.
State / Country Sub	Specify the state or country sub division. This field appears based
Division	on the selected country code.
Zip Code / Post Code	Specify the zip or post code of the address.
Addition Info	In this section you can provide addition information.
Sub Department	Specify the sub department.
Department	Specify the department.
Building Number	Specify the building number.
Post Box	Specify the post box code.
District Name	Specify the district name.



Table 2-1 (Cont.) Customer Information - Individual - Field Description

Floor Specify the floor number.  Room Specify the locality.  Landmark Specify the locality.  Contact Name / Narrative Specify the landmark.  Contact Datails In this section you can provide digital contact details. <communication mode=""> Select the communication mode from the drop-down list. The available options are:  Mobile Phone  Email  Country Select the country along with international subscriber dialing code of the mobile phone from the drop-down list. The drop-down list option consist of countrycode, country name and subscriber dialing code.  This field appears only if you select the Mobile Phone option as communication mode.  Mobile Number Specify the mobile number.  Preferred Select to indicate if the given mobile number is the preferred number.  Action You can edit or delete the added mobile details.  Specify the email ID.  This field appears only if you select the Email option as communication mode.  Preferred Select to indicate if the given email ID is the preferred ID.  Action You can edit or delete the added mobile details.  Specify the email ID.  This field appears only if you select the Email option as communication mode.  Preferred Select to indicate if the given email ID is the preferred ID.  Action You can edit or delete the added email details.  In this section you can add new signature and view the already added signature of the customer.  Click Add button to add the additional signatures.  Click Add button to add the additional signatures.  Click Cancel button to discard the added details.  On Submit, signature will be handed off to Oracle Banking Party.  Uploade Signature  Drag and drop the signature file or click on Select or drop files here to browse and upload the signature from the local system.  PNG &amp; JPEG file formats are supported.  Uploaded Signature  Displays the uploaded signature.  Specify the remarks related to the signature.</communication>	Field	Description
Specify the room number.	11010	Description
Locality Landmark Specify the locality.  Landmark Specify the landmark. Specify the landmark. Specify the name of the contact person.  In this section you can provide digital contact details.  Communication Mode> Select the communication mode from the drop-down list. The available options are:  • Mobile Phone • Email  Country  Select the country along with international subscriber dialing code of the mobile phone from the drop-down list. The drop-down list option consist of countrycode, country name and subscriber dialing code. This field appears only if you select the Mobile Phone option as communication mode.  Mobile Number Specify the mobile number.  Preferred Select to indicate if the given mobile number is the preferred number.  Action You can edit or delete the added mobile details.  Email Id Specify the email ID. This field appears only if you select the Email option as communication mode.  Preferred Select to indicate if the given email ID is the preferred ID. Action You can edit or delete the added mobile details.  Preferred Select to indicate if the given email ID is the preferred ID. Action You can edit or delete the added email details.  In this section you can add new signature and view the already added signature of the customer.  Click  Click  to add upload signature.  Click Add button to add the additional signatures.  Click Cancel button to discard the added details.  On Submit, signature will be handed off to Oracle Banking Party.  Upload Signature  Drag and drop the signature file or click on Select or drop files here to browse and upload the signature from the local system.  PNG & JPEG file formats are supported.  Uploaded Signature  Displays the uploaded signature.  Remarks Specify the remarks related to the signature.	1100	
Landmark Contact Name / Narrative Contact Name / Narrative Contact Details In this section you can provide digital contact details.  Select the communication mode from the drop-down list. The available options are:  • Mobile Phone • Email  Country  Select the country along with international subscriber dialing code of the mobile phone from the drop-down list. The drop-down list option consist of countrycode, country name and subscriber dialing code. This field appears only if you select the Mobile Phone option as communication mode.  Mobile Number Specify the mobile number.  Select to indicate if the given mobile number is the preferred number.  Action You can edit or delete the added mobile details.  Email Id Specify the email ID. This field appears only if you select the Email option as communication mode.  Preferred Select to indicate if the given email ID is the preferred lumber.  Action You can edit or delete the added email details.  Email Id Specify the email ID. This field appears only if you select the Email option as communication mode.  Preferred Select to indicate if the given email ID is the preferred ID.  Action You can edit or delete the added email details.  In this section you can add new signature and view the already added signature of the customer.  Click  □ Click Cancel button to add the additional signatures.  Click Cancel button to discard the added details.  On Submit, signature will be handed off to Oracle Banking Party.  Upload Signature Drag and drop the signature file or click on Select or drop files here to browse and upload the signature from the local system.  PNG & JPEG file formats are supported.  Uploaded Signature Displays the uploaded signature.  Remarks Specify the remarks related to the signature.		
Contact Name / Narrative Contact Details In this section you can provide digital contact details.  Communication Mode> Select the communication mode from the drop-down list. The available options are:	-	
Contact Details    In this section you can provide digital contact details.		
Communication Mode>         Select the communication mode from the drop-down list. The available options are:		
The available options are:  Mobile Phone Email  Select the country along with international subscriber dialing code of the mobile phone from the drop-down list. The drop-down list option consist of countrycode, country name and subscriber dialing code. This field appears only if you select the Mobile Phone option as communication mode.  Mobile Number Specify the mobile number.  Preferred Select to indicate if the given mobile number is the preferred number.  You can edit or delete the added mobile details.  Email Id Specify the email ID. This field appears only if you select the Email option as communication mode.  Preferred Select to indicate if the given email ID is the preferred ID.  Action You can edit or delete the added email details.  Signatures In this section you can add new signature and view the already added signature of the customer.  Click  Click Click Cancel button to discard the added details.  On Submit, signature will be handed off to Oracle Banking Party.  Upload Signature Drag and drop the signature file or click on Select or drop files here to browse and upload the signature from the local system.  PNG & JPEG file formats are supported.  Uploaded Signature Displays the uploaded signature.  Signature ID Displays the Signature ID for the added signature.	Contact Details	In this section you can provide digital contact details.
of the mobile phone from the drop-down list. The drop-down list option consist of countrycode, country name and subscriber dialing code. This field appears only if you select the Mobile Phone option as communication mode.  Mobile Number Specify the mobile number.  Preferred Select to indicate if the given mobile number is the preferred number.  Action You can edit or delete the added mobile details.  Email Id Specify the email ID. This field appears only if you select the Email option as communication mode.  Preferred Select to indicate if the given email ID is the preferred ID.  Action You can edit or delete the added email details.  Signatures In this section you can add new signature and view the already added signature of the customer.  Click  to add upload signature. Click Add button to add the additional signatures. Click Cancel button to discard the added details. On Submit, signature will be handed off to Oracle Banking Party.  Upload Signature  Drag and drop the signature file or click on Select or drop files here to browse and upload the signature from the local system. PNG & JPEG file formats are supported.  Uploaded Signature Displays the uploaded signature.  Specify the remarks related to the signature.	<communication mode=""></communication>	The available options are:  Mobile Phone
Preferred  Select to indicate if the given mobile number is the preferred number.  Action  You can edit or delete the added mobile details.  Email Id  Specify the email ID. This field appears only if you select the Email option as communication mode.  Preferred  Select to indicate if the given email ID is the preferred ID.  Action  You can edit or delete the added email details.  Signatures  In this section you can add new signature and view the already added signature of the customer.  Click  L  to add upload signature.  Click Add button to add the additional signatures.  Click Cancel button to discard the added details.  On Submit, signature will be handed off to Oracle Banking Party.  Upload Signature  Drag and drop the signature file or click on Select or drop files here to browse and upload the signature from the local system.  PNG & JPEG file formats are supported.  Uploaded Signature  Displays the uploaded signature.  Signature ID  Displays the Signature ID for the added signature.	Country	of the mobile phone from the drop-down list. The drop-down list option consist of countrycode, country name and subscriber dialing code. This field appears only if you select the <b>Mobile Phone</b> option as
Action  You can edit or delete the added mobile details.  Email Id  Specify the email ID. This field appears only if you select the Email option as communication mode.  Preferred  Select to indicate if the given email ID is the preferred ID.  Action  You can edit or delete the added email details.  Signatures  In this section you can add new signature and view the already added signature of the customer.  Click  to add upload signature.  Click Add button to add the additional signatures.  Click Cancel button to discard the added details.  On Submit, signature will be handed off to Oracle Banking Party.  Upload Signature  Drag and drop the signature file or click on Select or drop files here to browse and upload the signature from the local system.  PNG & JPEG file formats are supported.  Uploaded Signature  Displays the uploaded signature.  Specify the remarks related to the signature.  Signature ID  Displays the Signature ID for the added signature.	Mobile Number	Specify the mobile number.
Email Id  Specify the email ID. This field appears only if you select the Email option as communication mode.  Preferred  Select to indicate if the given email ID is the preferred ID. You can edit or delete the added email details.  Signatures  In this section you can add new signature and view the already added signature of the customer. Click  to add upload signature. Click Add button to add the additional signatures. Click Cancel button to discard the added details. On Submit, signature will be handed off to Oracle Banking Party.  Upload Signature  Drag and drop the signature file or click on Select or drop files here to browse and upload the signature from the local system. PNG & JPEG file formats are supported.  Uploaded Signature  Displays the uploaded signature.  Specify the remarks related to the signature.  Signature ID  Displays the Signature ID for the added signature.	Preferred	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
This field appears only if you select the Email option as communication mode.  Preferred Select to indicate if the given email ID is the preferred ID.  Action You can edit or delete the added email details.  Signatures In this section you can add new signature and view the already added signature of the customer.  Click  to add upload signature.  Click Add button to add the additional signatures.  Click Cancel button to discard the added details.  On Submit, signature will be handed off to Oracle Banking Party.  Upload Signature  Drag and drop the signature file or click on Select or drop files here to browse and upload the signature from the local system.  PNG & JPEG file formats are supported.  Uploaded Signature  Displays the uploaded signature.  Signature ID  Displays the Signature ID for the added signature.	Action	You can edit or delete the added mobile details.
You can edit or delete the added email details.  Signatures  In this section you can add new signature and view the already added signature of the customer.  Click  to add upload signature.  Click Add button to add the additional signatures.  Click Cancel button to discard the added details.  On Submit, signature will be handed off to Oracle Banking Party.  Upload Signature  Drag and drop the signature file or click on Select or drop files here to browse and upload the signature from the local system.  PNG & JPEG file formats are supported.  Uploaded Signature  Displays the uploaded signature.  Specify the remarks related to the signature.  Signature ID  Displays the Signature ID for the added signature.	Email Id	This field appears only if you select the <b>Email</b> option as
In this section you can add new signature and view the already added signature of the customer.  Click  to add upload signature.  Click Add button to add the additional signatures.  Click Cancel button to discard the added details.  On Submit, signature will be handed off to Oracle Banking Party.  Upload Signature  Drag and drop the signature file or click on Select or drop files here to browse and upload the signature from the local system.  PNG & JPEG file formats are supported.  Uploaded Signature  Displays the uploaded signature.  Specify the remarks related to the signature.  Signature ID  Displays the Signature ID for the added signature.	Preferred	Select to indicate if the given email ID is the preferred ID.
added signature of the customer.  Click  to add upload signature.  Click Add button to add the additional signatures.  Click Cancel button to discard the added details.  On Submit, signature will be handed off to Oracle Banking Party.  Upload Signature  Drag and drop the signature file or click on Select or drop files here to browse and upload the signature from the local system.  PNG & JPEG file formats are supported.  Uploaded Signature  Displays the uploaded signature.  Specify the remarks related to the signature.  Signature ID  Displays the Signature ID for the added signature.	Action	You can edit or delete the added email details.
here to browse and upload the signature from the local system. PNG & JPEG file formats are supported.  Uploaded Signature Displays the uploaded signature. Specify the remarks related to the signature.  Displays the Signature ID for the added signature.	Signatures	added signature of the customer.  Click  to add upload signature.  Click Add button to add the additional signatures.  Click Cancel button to discard the added details.
Remarks Specify the remarks related to the signature.  Signature ID Displays the Signature ID for the added signature.	Upload Signature	here to browse and upload the signature from the local system.
Signature ID Displays the Signature ID for the added signature.	Uploaded Signature	Displays the uploaded signature.
	Remarks	Specify the remarks related to the signature.
	Signature ID	Displays the Signature ID for the added signature.
Signature Displays the added signature.	Signature	Displays the added signature.
Remarks Displays the remarks for the added signature.	Remarks	Displays the remarks for the added signature.



Table 2-1 (Cont.) Customer Information - Individual - Field Description

Field	Description
Action	Click
	to edit the added signatures
	Click
	to delete the added signatures.
ID Details	You can add, view and edit the ID details in this section.
	Click
	+
	to add ID details.
ID Type	Specify the ID type.
	The available options are:
	• ITIN
	Driving License
	• ATIN
	EIN     SIN
	<ul><li>Passport</li><li>SSN</li></ul>
ID Status	Specify the status of the selected ID type.
	The available options are:
	Verification Pending
	Applied For
	Available
	Notice Received
Unique ID	Specify the unique identification code of the selected type. You can enter the unique ID only if the <b>ID Status</b> is <b>Available</b> .
Place Of Issue	Specify the place where the ID is issued to the user.
Issue Date	Specify the date from which the ID is valid.
Expiration Date	Specify the date till which the ID is valid.
Preferred	Select to indicate whether added ID details are preferred among all others.
	In case of multiple ID details, it is mandatory to mark any one of the ID details as Preferred.
Remark	Specify the remark.



Table 2-1 (Cont.) Customer Information - Individual - Field Description

Field	Description
Field Action  Supporting Document	Click  to save the entered ID details. Click  to edit the added ID details Click  to delete the added ID details.  This section displays the status of the supporting documents that customer provides to get onboard. You can view,  Total Documents – Counts of total documents  Document Submitted – Count of the document that are submitted  Document Pending – Count of the documents fetched in this section. User can add, edit or delete the documents.  Click
	to add the document. The Document popup appears. Below fields appears in the popup.
Document Name	Specify the name of the document.
Document Number	Specify the unique number of the selected document.
Document Issue Date	Specify the date from which the document is valid.
Document Expiry Date	Specify the date on which the document is expired.
Upload Documents	Drag and drop the document file or click the <b>Select or drop files</b> here link to browse and upload the document.
Uploaded Documents	The name along with extension of the uploaded document is displayed. You can view or delete document.  Click <b>Save</b> to upload the document.
Tax Declaration	In this section you can update the tax declaration details.
IAN DECIALATION	in this section you can update the tax decidiation details.



Table 2-1 (Cont.) Customer Information - Individual – Field Description

Field	Description
Form Type	Specify the form type for tax declaration.  If the <b>Non Resident Alien</b> option is selected from the <b>Citizenship Status</b> drop-down list then the <b>Form Type</b> is defaulted to <b>W8-BEN</b> and disable.
	If the Citizen or Resident Alien option is selected from the Citizenship Status drop-down list then the Form Type is defaulted to W9 and disable.
Valid From	Specify the date from which the form is valid.
Valid Till	Specify the date on which the document is expired.
Remarks	Specify the remarks.
Service Member Details	You can capture the service member details in this section, if the customer is service member.
Unit Name	Specify the unit name of the customer.
Service Branch	Specify the service branch of the customer.
	The available options are:
	• Army
	Marine Corps
	Navy     Air Force
Remarks	Specify the remarks.
Order Number	Specify the order number of the service in which the customer is enrolled.
Notification Date	Specify the date on which the customer notified bank about the enrollment in service.
	This date cannot be future dated.
Employee ID	Specify the employee identification code.
Cover Under Armed Forces Benefits	Specify whether the customer is covered under the armed forces benefits.
Active Duty Start Date	Specify the date on which service is active.
Active Duty End Date	Specify the date on which the service is ending.

### **Advanced Search**

You can perform an advanced search for the party by providing additional information.

You can perform search on below party types:

### For Individual

- First Name
- Middle Name
- Last Name
- Date of Birth
- Unique ID or National ID or SSN ID
- Mobile Number
- Email



### For Non-Individual

- Party ID
- Business or Organization Name
- Registration Number
- Registration Date
- Email
- Customer Category

### To search for a party using the advanced search:

### To upload document for fetching customer information:

Click Upload Document to prepopulate Customer Information to fetch the customer information from the uploaded documents.

The Customer Information - Upload Document screen is displayed

**4.** Specify the relevant details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 2-2 Customer Infromation - Upload Document - Field Description

Field	Description
Document Name	Select the document name from the drop-down list.  The available options are:  Driving License Passport
Country of Issue	This field is defaulted for the document name is selected.  Note:  This field is editable.
Upload Document	Drag and drop the document or click on Select or drop files here to browse and upload the document from the local system.  Note:  PNG & JPEG file formats are supported.

5. On uploading the document, the details are fetched and appears in the **Verify Information** screen.

The Verify Information screen is displayed.

**6.** On the **Verify Information** screen, the fields are pre-populated with extracted data. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.



Table 2-3 Verify Information – Field Description

Field	Description
First Name	This field is pre-populated with the extracted data. Modify the first name of the applicant, if required.
Middle Name	This field is pre-populated with the extracted data. Modify the middle name of the applicant, if required.
Last Name	This field is pre-populated with the extracted data. Modify the last name of the applicant, if required.
Date of Birth	This field is pre-populated with the extracted data. Modify the date of birth of the applicant, if required.
Gender	This field is pre-populated with the extracted data. Modify the gender of the applicant, if required.
Unique Id Type	Displays the unique ID type of the applicant based on the document uploaded.
Unique Id No	This field is pre-populated with the extracted data. Modify the unique ID number of the uploaded document, if required.
Unique Id Expiry	This field is pre-populated with the extracted data. Modify the unique ID expiry date of the uploaded document, if required.
Birth Country	This field is pre-populated with the extracted data. Modify the birth country of the applicant, if required.
Nationality	This field is pre-populated with the extracted data. Modify the nationality of the applicant.  This field appears only if the <b>Document Name</b> is selected as
	Passport.
Address Type	Select the address type for the applicant from the drop-down list.  Residential Address
	Communication Address
Location	Select and search the location.
Current Address	Select to indicate if you want to mark entered address as current address type.
Preferred Address	Select to indicate if you want the selected address type as preferred address type.
Address From	Select the date from when you are connected with the given address.
Address To	Select the date till when you were connected with the given address.
Address	Specify the address to search for the already captured address.
	Based on the configuration, on entering a few letters, the system fetches the related address that is already captured. Based on the selection, the fields are fetched in the address section.
Address Line 1	Specify the building name.
Address Line 2	Specify the street name.
Address Line 3	Specify the city or town name.
Country	Select and search the country code.
State / Country Sub Division	Specify the state or country sub division. This field appears based on the selected country code.
Zip Code / Post Code	Specify the zip or post code of the address.



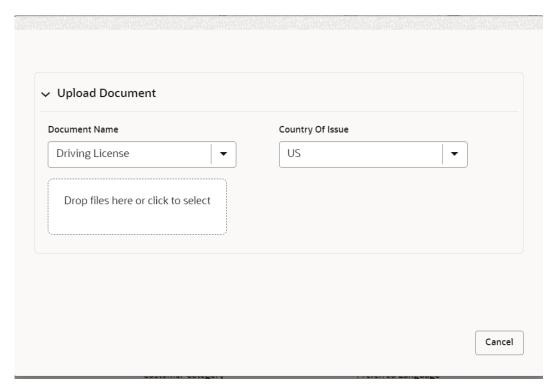
Table 2-3 (Cont.) Verify Information – Field Description

Field	Description
Issue Date	This field is pre-populated with the extracted data. Modify the issue date of the driving license, if required.
	This field appears only if the <b>Document Name</b> is selected as <b>Driving License</b> .
Update Address	Select the option whether the address has to be updated with the extracted data.
	The available options are
	• Yes
	• No

Click Update and Save to pre-populated the data fields in the Customer Information screen.

The Confirmation screen displays.

Figure 2-3 Upload Document



**8.** Click **OK** to override the data fields with the extracted data. OR Click **Cancel** to cancel the override action and return to Verify Information screen.

### 2.1.1.2 For Small and Medium Business (SMB) Customer Type

The topic describes the process to capture or edit customer information of Small and Medium Business type of customers.

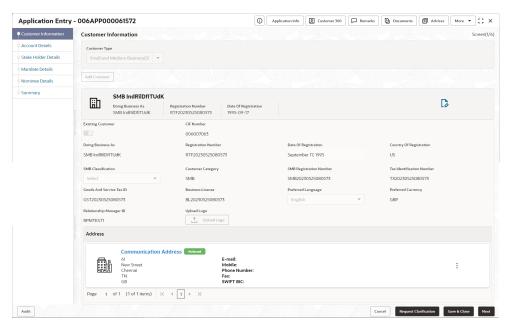
To capture customer information details



1. In the **Current Application Entry** stage, update the customer details in the Customer Information data segment based on the respective customer type.

The Customer Information - Small and Medium Business (SMB) screen is displayed.

Figure 2-4 Customer Information - Small and Medium Business



2. Specify the details in the relevant data fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 2-4 Small and Medium Business – Field Description

Field	Description
Customer Type	Displays the customer type based on the product selected.
Doing Business As	Displays the business name of the SMB customer.
Registration Number	Displays the registration number of the business.
Date of Registration	Displays the registration date of the business.
Edit	Click <b>Edit</b> to modify the existing customer details and address details.
	Click <b>Save</b> to save the modified details and click <b>Cancel</b> to cancel the modifications.
	The <b>Edit</b> appears only for existing customers.
Existing Customer	Select to indicate if customer is existing customer.
CIF Number	Search and select the CIF number.
Advance Search	Click this button to perform party using advance parameters. For more information on advance search, refer the <b>Advanced Serach</b> section below.
Doing Business As	Specify the name of the business.
Registration Number	Specify the registration number of the business.
Date of Registration	Select the registration date of the business.



Table 2-4 (Cont.) Small and Medium Business – Field Description

Field	Description
Country of Registration	Search and select the country code where the business is registered.
SMB Classification	Select the SMB Classification from the dropdown list.
	Available options are:
	• Micro
	• Small
	• Medium
Customer Category	Search and select the customer category.
SMB Registration Number	Specify the SMB registration number.
Tax Identification Number	Specify the tax identification number of the SMB customer.
Goods and Service Tax ID	Specify the goods and service tax ID.
Business License	Specify the business license.
Preferred Language	Select the preferred language.
Preferred Currency	Select the preferred currency.
Relationship Manager ID	Specify the relationship manager ID.
Upload Logo	Click <b>Upload Logo</b> button to upload the logo for the business.
Address Type	This section displays the added address of the applicant. It is mandatory to add communication address of the applicant.  Click  to add address details.  Click  to perform below actions on the added address details,  To view the address details, click View.  To edit the address details, click Edit.  To delete the address details, click Delete.
Address Type	Select the address type for the applicant from the drop-down list.  Residential Address Communication Address
Location	Select and search the location.
Current Address	Select to indicate if you want to mark entered address as current address type.
Preferred Address	Select to indicate if you want the selected address type as preferred address type.
Address From	Select the date from when you are connected with the given address.



Table 2-4 (Cont.) Small and Medium Business – Field Description

Field	Description
Address To	Select the date till when you were connected with the given address.
Address	Specify the address to search for the already captured address.
	Based on the configuration, on entering a few letters, the system fetches the related address that is already captured.
	Based on the selection, the fields are fetched in the address section.
Address Line 1	Specify the building name.
Address Line 2	Specify the street name.
Address Line 3	Specify the city or town name.
Country	Select and search the country code.
State / Country Sub Division	Specify the state or country sub division. This field appears based on the selected country code.
Zip Code / Post Code	Specify the zip or post code of the address.
Contact Details	In this section you can provide digital contact details. Click add contact button to add new contact details.
<communication Mode&gt;</communication 	Select the communication mode from the drop-down list. The available options are:  Mobile Phone  Email
Country	Select the country along with international subscriber dialing code of the mobile phone from the drop-down list.  The drop-down list option consist of countrycode, country name and subscriber dialing code.
	This field appears only if you select the <b>Mobile Phone</b> option as communication mode.
Mobile Number	Specify the mobile number.
Preferred	Select to indicate if the given mobile number is the preferred number.
Action	You can edit or delete the added mobile details.
Email Id	Specify the email ID. This field appears only if you select the <b>Email</b> option as communication mode.
Preferred	Select to indicate if the given email ID is the preferred ID.
Action	You can edit or delete the added email details.

### **Advanced Search**

You can perform an advanced search for the party by providing additional information.

You can perform search on below party types:

For Individual

- First Name
- Middle Name
- Last Name



- Date of Birth
- Unique ID or National ID or SSN ID
- Mobile Number
- Email

For Non-Individual

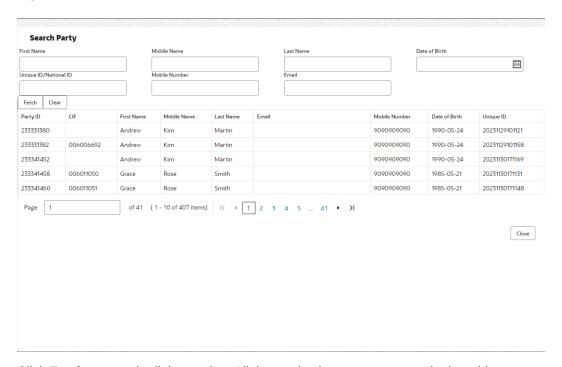
- Party ID
- Business or Organization Name
- · Registration Number
- Registration Date
- Email
- Customer Category

### To search for a party using the advanced search:

3. Click the Advanced Search.

The Search Party window appears based on the selected party type.

Figure 2-5 Advanced Search - Individual



4. Click **Fetch** to search all the parties. All the parties in system appears in the table.

OR

Enter the specific search criteria in the respective field and click **Fetch**. The search result appears based on the search criteria.

5. Click Next to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the



mandatory data. If the **Customer Dedupe** check is enabled, the application will perform the Dedupe check for the new customer details on clicking **Next** button. For more information, refer the **Customer Dedupe Check** section.

### **Customer Dedupe Check:**

Based on the configuration set in the **Origination Preference** screen, the customer dedupe serivce is enabled.

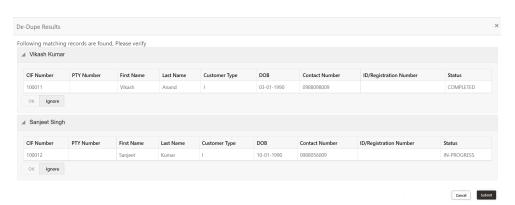
If the **Customer Dedupe** service check is enabled, upon capturing the New Customer details, the system compares the same with the existing customers records. If there are any matching hits, the list of Duplicate records which matches to the New Customer Details will be displayed.

The customer details are compared based on a set of attributes configured. (Refer to Oracle Banking Party Documentation for Dedupe attributes configuration).

6. Click **Next** to perform the dedupe check and display the result.

The **De-Dupe Result** screen is displayed

Figure 2-6 De-dupe Results



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 2-5 De-Dupe Results – Field Description

Field	Description
CIF Number	Displays the CIF Number.
PTY Number	Displays the PTY Number.
First Name	Displays the First Name.
Last Name	Displays the Last Name.
Customer Type	Displays the Customer Type.
DOB	Displays the Date of Birth.
Contact Number	Displays the Contact Number.
ID/Registration Number	Displays the Registration number.
Status	Displays the <b>Status</b> of the De-Dupe check.



### 2.1.2 Customer Consents and Preferences

This data segments captures, specific customer consent and preferences for communication and data sharing.

Consent and preference data segments captures, specific customer consent and preferences for communication and data sharing. Customer consent and preferences are used to comply with various regulatory and bank compliance policies and processes

Questionnaire is created in the PDS and later mapped to the relevant regulations and product types are part of seed data configuration.

### To capture customer consents and preferences:

 Click Next in Customer Information screen to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The Customer Consent and Preference screen displays.

The sections on the screen appears based on the configurations. This section displays a set of questions which vary based on the party type and the regulations of the bank's location. Click



to expand each section.

3. Specify the details in the relevant data fields. Below are the list of sample questions, which are configured for the different customer consents.



The fields, which mentioned as Required, are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-6 Customer Consent and Preferences

Field	Description
E-Sign	Specify whether the customer needs electronic communication. If the answer is <b>Yes</b> then it is mandatory to capture the e-mail ID for communication in the application.
Marketing Communications	Specify whether the customer needs marketing, promotional and sales communication.  If the answer is <b>Yes</b> then capture channel details.



Table 2-6 (Cont.) Customer Consent and Preferences

Field	Description
Channel	Specify the channel through which you need marketing communication.  The available options are:  Email
	• SMS
	Postal Mail
	Whatsapp
	• Phone
	• FAX
Contact Value	Specify the contact value related to the selected channel.
Preferred Time	Specify the preferred time to receive marketing communication.
Action	Click to
	~
	add the entered ID details.
	Click to
	edit the added ID details
	Click to
	delete the added ID details.
Privacy Information	Specify the appropriate answer for the questions that appears based on the configuration.

### 2.1.3 Account Details

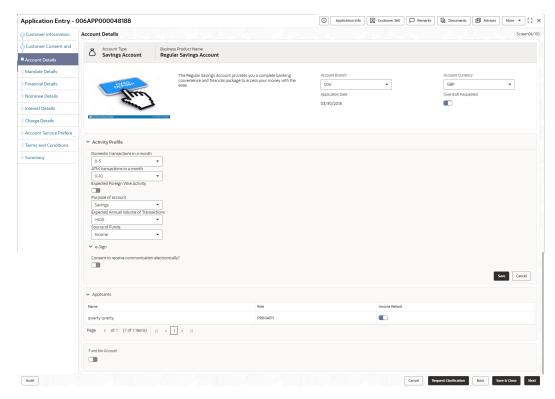
This topic provides the systematic instructions to view and modify the account details.

The Account Details data segment displays the account details.

1. Click **Next** in previous data segment to proceed with next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The Account Details screen displays.

Figure 2-7 Account Details



2. Specify the fields on **Account Details** screen.



The fields, which mentioned as Required, are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-7 Account Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Account Type	Displays the account type based on the product selected in the product catalogue.
<b>Business Product Name</b>	Displays the business product name based on the product selected in the product catalogue.
Product Image	The system displays the product image.
Product Description	Displays a short description of the business product.
Account Branch	Search and Select the account branch. By default, the system displays the account branch selected in the Application Initiate stage.
Account Currency	Search and Select the account currency. Currency list is populated based on the currency allowed for the business product. By default, the system displays the account currency selected in the Application Initiate stage.
Application Date	Displays the date on which the application was initiated.



Table 2-7 (Cont.) Account Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Overdraft Requested	Select to indicate if overdraft is required.
1	This toggle is not applicable for <b>SMB Customers</b> .
Activity Profile	Capture the activity profile of the saving accounts.
-	This questionnaire appears based on the seed configuration set for the product type. Below are the list of sample questions, which are configured as part of activity profile questionnaire.
Source of Funds	Specify the source of funds.
	The available options are:
	• Rent
	Income     Alimony
	Pension
	Investments
	These options appears are based on the questionnaire
	configuration.
ATM Transactions in a	Specify the number of ATM transactions you perform in a month.
Month	The available options are:
	• 0-10
	• 10-20 • >20
	These options appears are based on the questionnaire
	configuration.
Domestic Transaction in	Specify the number of domestic transaction you perform in a month.
Month	The available options are;
	• >10
	• 5-10
	0-5 These options appears are based on the questionnaire
	configuration.
Expected Annual Volume	Specify the expected annual volume of transactions.
of Transactions	The available options are:
	• >5000
	>2000
	<ul> <li>&gt;500</li> <li>These options appears are based on the questionnaire</li> </ul>
	configuration.
Expected Foreign Wire	Specify whether you expect the foreign wire activity.
Activity	These options appears are based on the questionnaire
	configuration.
Purpose of Account	Specify the purpose of account opening.
	The available options are:
	• Salary
	<ul><li>Savings</li><li>Investments</li></ul>
	These options appears are based on the questionnaire
	configuration.
Courtesy Overdraft	Specify whether you expect courtesy overdraft.



Table 2-7 (Cont.) Account Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Choose which one you wish to opt in for	Specify to indicate which option you prefer in courtesy OD account.
Courtesy OD	The available options are
	ATM     POS
E Cian	
E-Sign	Specify whether the customer needs electronic communication.  If the answer is <b>Yes</b> then it is mandatory to capture the e-mail ID for
	communication in the application.
	This questionnaire appears based on the seed configuration set for
	the product type.
Applicants	This section displays the list of applicants that are involved in this account opening application.
Name	Displays the name of the applicant.
Role	Displays the role of the applicant in the application.
Income Reliant	Select to indicate whether the applicant is income reliant. The applicant's financial details are captured only if this indication is selected.
	This field appears if the Overdraft Requested is selected.
	It is mandatory to select at least one applicant as Income Reliant.
Fund the Account	Select to indicate the initial funding option for the account opening. The fields to capture the initial funding details appears if this toggle is on.
	This field and initial funding related fields appears if the Fund Post Account Opening toggle is not selected in the Business Product Preference data segment of the Business Product Configuration screen.
Fund By	Select the fund by from the drop-down list. Available options are:
	Cash
	Account Transfer
	Other Bank Cheque
Transaction Reference No	Specify the transaction reference number
Amount	Specify the amount.
Value Date	Select the Current Business date.
Account Number	Select the account number from the Account Search popup.
	This field appears only if the <b>Fund By</b> is selected as <b>Account</b> Transfer
	In Account Search popup, the user can view only the accounts of the existing customers who are part of the application.
Account Name	Displays the account name for the selected account number.
	This field appears only if the <b>Fund By</b> is selected as <b>Account Transfer</b>
Cheque Number	Specify the Cheque number.
	This field is non-mandatory for <b>Account Transfer</b> funding mode.
	This field is mandatory for <b>Other Bank Cheque</b> funding mode.
Cheque Date	Select the Cheque date.
	This field is non-mandatory for <b>Account Transfer</b> funding mode.
	This field is mandatory for <b>Other Bank Cheque</b> funding mode.



Table 2-7 (Cont.) Account Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Bank Name	Specify the Bank name.
	This field is applicable only if the <b>Fund By</b> is selected as "Other Bank Cheque".
Branch Name	Specify the Branch name.
	This field is applicable only if the <b>Fund By</b> is selected as "Other Bank Cheque".
Cheque Routing Number	Specify the Cheque Routing Number.
	This field is applicable only if the <b>Fund By</b> is selected as "Other Bank Cheque".
GL Account Number	Specify the GL Account Number where the funding amount is to be credited. You can also search for GL Account Number.
	This field is applicable only if the <b>Fund mode</b> is selected as Manual or Automatic.
GL Account Description	Displays the description of selected GL Account.
	This field is applicable and mandatory only if the <b>Fund mode</b> is selected as Manual or Automatic.

3. Click Next to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

### 2.1.4 Stake Holder Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the stake holder details related information for the business.

The **Stake Holder Details** data segment allows to capture the Stake holder details for the business.



This data segment is applicable only if the **Customer Type** is selected as **Small and Medium Business (SMB)**.

The user can perform actions on added stake holder details based on the folling scenarios:

- If the added stakeholder is existing customer or non customer with CIF then user can **View** or **Delete** the added stakeholder details.
- If the added stakeholder is non customer without CIF then user can Edit, View or Delete the added stakeholer details.

### To add stakeholder details:

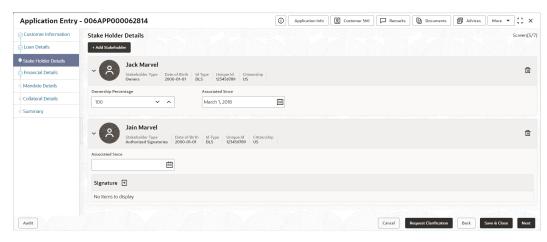
 Click Next in Customer Information screen to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.



2. Select + Add Stakeholder to add the Stake holders for the business.

The Stake Holder Details screen displays.

Figure 2-8 Stakeholder Details



3. Specify the fields on Stake Holder Details screen.

Note:

The fields, which mentioned as Required, are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-8 Stake Holder Details – Field Description

Field	Description
Stake Holder Type	Select the stake holder type from the drop-down list. The available options are:  Owners  Authorized Signatories  Guarantors  Suppliers
Existing Customer	Select the toggle to indicate if the customer is an existing customer or not.
CIF Number	Click <b>Search</b> icon and select the CIF Number of the Stake Holder.
Owners	Displays the ownership details of the business. This fields appears only if the Stake Holder Type is selected as Owners.
Ownership Percentage	Specify the ownership percentage.
Associated Since	Select the date from when the Stake Holder is associated with the business.



Table 2-8 (Cont.) Stake Holder Details – Field Description

Field	Description
Authorized Signatories	Displays the authorized signatories details for the business. For the existing customers, the Signature details will be in read-only mode.
	For the new customers, the user will be able to add, edit and delete the Signature details.
	These fields appears only if the <b>Stake Holder Type</b> is selected as <b>Authorized Signatories</b> .
Associated Since	Select the date from when the Stake Holder is associated with the business.
Signatures	Click to upload the signatures for the customer. Click Add button to add the additional signatures. Click Cancel button to discard the added details. On Submit, signature will be handed off to Oracle Banking Party.
Upload Signatures	Drag and drop the signature file or click on <b>Select or drop files here</b> to browse and upload the signature from the local system.  Note:
	PNG & JPEG file formats are supported.
Uploaded Signatures	Displays the uploaded signature. This field appears only for the new customers.
Remarks	Specify the remarks related to the signature. This field appears only for the new customers.
Signature ID	Displays the signature ID for the added signature.
Signature	Displays the added signature.
Remarks	Displays the remarks for the added signature.
Action	Click to edit the added signatures.  Click to delete the added signatures.
Guarantors	Displays the guarantor details for the business.
	to add guarantor details.  These fields appears only if the Stake Holder Type is selected as Guarantors.



Table 2-8 (Cont.) Stake Holder Details – Field Description

Field	Description
Line of Business	Select the line of business for the guarantor/supplier. The available options are: Facility Supply Chain Finance Trade Lending Cash Management Liquidity Management Virtual Account Management
Scope	Specify the scope of the guarantor in the business.
Guarantee Start date - Expiry date	Select the guarantee start and expiry date.
Guarantee amount	Specify the guarantee amount for the business.
Description	Specify the description for the guarantor.
Suppliers	Displays the supplier details for the business.  Click  to add supplier's details.  These fields appears only if the Stake Holder Type is selected as Suppliers.
Line of Business	Select the line of business for the guarantor/supplier. The available options are: Facility Supply Chain Finance Trade Lending Cash Management Liquidity Management Virtual Account Management
Item Name	Specify the item name of the supplier.
Quantity	Specify the quantity of the item.
Supply Frequency	Specify the supply frequency.
Start Date - End Date	Select the start and end date for the supplier.
Delete	Click this icon to delete the row.

**4.** Disable the **Existing Customer** toggle to onboard the **New Customers**.



By Default, the Existing Customer is enabled.

The **Customer Onboarding** screen displays.

Figure 2-9 Customer Onboarding



5. Select the **Customer Category** from the drop down list.

The available options are

- Individual
- Small and Medium Business (SMB)
- 6. Select the Customer Category as Individual.

The **Customer Onboarding – Individual** screen displays.

#### Figure 2-10 Customer Onboarding – Individual

7. Specify the fields on **Customer Onboarding - Individual** screen.



The fields, which mentioned as Required, are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-9 Customer Onboarding - Individual - Field Description

Field	Description
Customer Category	Specify the customer category from the list. The available options are: Individual Small and Medium Business (SMB)
Existing Customer	Select to indicate if customer is existing customer.
Applicant Role	Displays the applicant role.
	The first customer which is added while initiating an application is considered as primary applicant.
	By default the <b>Primary Applicant</b> option appears in this field.
	This field is enabled if you add customer other than the primary customer.
	You can select role from the available options:
	Joint
	Guarantor
CIF Number	Search and select the CIF number.
	This field appears for only existing customers.
	Once the CIF number is selected, the system identify whether the entered CIF number matches the Office of Foreign Assets Control (OFAC) list. If response is positive then error appears stating <b>Invalid Customer Status</b> . The account opening process is not initiated with that customer.
Income Reliant	Select to indicate whether the applicant is income reliant. The applicant's financial details are captured only if this indication is selected.
Title	Select the title of the applicant from the drop-down list.
First Name	Specify the first name of the applicant.
Middle Name	Specify the middle name of the applicant.



Table 2-9 (Cont.) Customer Onboarding - Individual - Field Description

Field	Description
Last Name	Specify the last name of the applicant.
Name in Local Language	Specify the name in local language of the applicant.
Gender	Specify the Gender of the applicant from the drop-down list.
Date of Birth	Select the date of birth of the applicant.
Resident Status	Select the residential status of the applicant from the drop- down list. Available options are:
	Resident     Non-Resident
On the of Bookidan and	
County of Residence	Search and select the country code of which the applicant is a resident.
Birth Country	Search and select the country code where the applicant has born.
Nationality	Search and select the country code where the applicant has nationality.
Citizenship By	Search and select the country code for which applicant has citizenship.
Marital Status	Select the marital status of the customer from the drop-down list. Available options are:
	Married
	• Unmarried
	Legally Separated     Widow
Customer Segment	
Customer Segment	Select the segment of the customer. Available options are:  • Emerging Affluent
	High Net worth Individuals
	Mass Affluent
	Ultra HNI
Customer Category	Select the category of the customer.
Preferred Language	Select the preferred language.
Preferred Currency	Select the preferred currency.
Details Of Special Need	Select the special need details. Available options are:
·	Blindness
	Cerebral Palsy
	Low vision
	Locomotor disability
	Leprosy-cured
	Mental retardation     Mental illness
	Mental liness     Hearing Impairment
Remarks For Special Need	Specify the remarks for the special need selected.
Relationship Manager	Search and select the Relationship Manager ID for the applicant.
Staff	Select the toggle to indicate if the customer is employee of the bank.
Profession	Select the profession of the customer.
1 5.000.011	Coloct the prolocolott of the eductorilet.



Table 2-9 (Cont.) Customer Onboarding - Individual - Field Description

Field	Description
Insider	Select to indicate if you are insider of the bank.
Role	Select the role. This field appears if you select the <b>Insider</b> option.
Politically Exposed Person	Select to indicate if you are politically exposed person.
Address	This section displays the added address of the applicant. It is mandatory to add communication address of the applicant.  Click  to add address details.  Click  to perform below actions on the added address details,  To view the address details, click View.  To edit the address details, click Edit.  To delete the address details, click Delete.
Address Type*	Select the address type for the applicant from the drop-down list.  Permanent Address Residential Address Communication Address Office Address
Location	Select and search the location.
Preferred Address	Select to indicate if you want the selected address type as preferred address type.
Address From	Select the date from when you are connected with the given address.
Address To	Select the date till when you were connected with the given address.
Mark communication address as same	Select to indicate whether the given address is same as communication address.  This field appears if you select the <b>Permanent Address</b> option from the <b>Address Type</b> list.
Address Line 1	Specify the building name.
Address Line 2	Specify the street name.
Address Line 3	Specify the city or town name.
State / Country Sub Division	Specify the state or country sub division.



Table 2-9 (Cont.) Customer Onboarding - Individual - Field Description

Field	Description
Address To	Select the date till when you were connected with the given address.
Country	Select and search the country code.
Zip Code / Post Code	Specify the zip or post code of the address.
Addition Info	In this section you can provide addition information.
Sub Department	Specify the sub department.
Department	Specify the department.
Building Number	Specify the building number.
Post Box	Specify the post box code.
District Name	Specify the district name.
Floor	Specify the floor number.
Room	Specify the room number.
Locality	Specify the locality.
Landmark	Specify the landmark.
Contact Name / Narrative	Specify the name of the contact person.
Media	In this section you can provide digital contact details.
Mobile	Click
ISD code	to add mobile details.  Specify the international subscriber dialing code of the mobile
	number.
Mobile Number	Specify the mobile number.
Preferred	Select to indicate if the given mobile number is the preferred number.
Action	You can edit or delete the added mobile details.
Email	to add email details.
Email Id	Specify the email ID.
Preferred	Select to indicate if the given email ID is the preferred ID.
Action	You can edit or delete the added email details.
Phone	Click  to add phone details.
ISD code	Specify the international subscriber dialing code of the phone
	number.



Table 2-9 (Cont.) Customer Onboarding - Individual - Field Description

Field	Description
Area Code	Specify the area code of the phone number.
Preferred	Select to indicate if the given phone number is the preferred number.
Action	You can edit or delete the added phone details.
Swift	Click
	to add swift details.
Business Identifier Code	Specify the business identifier code.
Address Line 1	Specify the address from line 1 to line 4.
Preferred	Select to indicate if the given swift details are the preferred details.
Action	You can edit or delete the added swift details.
FAX	to add fax details.
ISD Code	Specify the international subscriber dialing code of the phone number.
Fax Number	Specify the fax number details.
Preferred	Select to indicate if the given fax number is the preferred number.
Signatures	In this section you can add new signature and view the already added signature of the customer.  Click  to add upload signature.  Click Add button to add the additional signatures.  Click Cancel button to discard the added details.  On Submit, signature will be handed off to Oracle Banking Party.
Upload Signature	Drag and drop the signature file or click on <b>Select or drop files here</b> to browse and upload the signature from the local system.  PNG & JPEG file formats are supported.
Uploaded Signature	Displays the uploaded signature.
Remarks	Specify the remarks related to the signature.
Signature ID	Displays the signature ID for the added signature.



Table 2-9 (Cont.) Customer Onboarding - Individual - Field Description

Field	Description
Signature	Displays the added signature.
Remarks	Displays the remarks for the added signature.
Action	Click
	to edit the added signatures Click
	to delete the added signatures.
ID Details	You can add, view and edit the ID details in this section. Click
	to add ID details.
ID Type	Specify the ID type. The available options are: ITIN Driving License ATIN EIN SIN Passport SSN
ID Status	Specify the status of the selected ID type. The available options are:  Verification Pending Applied For Available Notice Received
Unique ID	Specify the unique identification code of the selected type. You can enter the unique ID only if the <b>ID Status</b> is <b>Available</b> .
Place Of Issue	Specify the place where the ID is issued to the user.
Issue Date	Specify the date from which the ID is valid.
Expiration Date	Specify the date till which the ID is valid.
Remark	Specify the remark.



Table 2-9 (Cont.) Customer Onboarding - Individual - Field Description

Field	Description
Action	Click
	to add the entered ID details.
	Click
	to edit the added ID details  Click
	to delete the added ID details.
Supporting Document	This section displays the status of the supporting documents that customer provides to get onboard. You can view,  Total Documents – Counts of total documents
	Document Submitted – Count of the document that are submitted
	Document Pending – Count of the document that are pending  Click
	+
	to add the document. The Document popup appears. Below fields appears in the popup.
Document Name	Specify the name of the document.
Document Number	Specify the unique number of the selected document.
Document Issue Date	Specify the date from which the document is valid.
Document Expiry Date	Specify the date on which the document is expired.
Upload Documents	Drag and drop the document file or click the <b>Select or drop</b> files here link to browse and upload the document.  PNG & JPEG file formats are supported.
Tax Declaration	You can update the tax declaration details in this section.
Form Type	Specify the form type for tax declaration. The available options are:  • W8-BEN Standard  • W9 Standard
	This field appears only for new customer. In case of <b>W8- Ben Standard</b> form for existing customer,  If the form is valid then no need to capture these details.  If the form is expired then the details must be captured.



Table 2-9 (Cont.) Customer Onboarding - Individual - Field Description

Field	Description
Valid From	Specify the date from which the form is valid.
Valid Till	Specify the date on which the document is expired.  This field appears only if the W8-BEN Standard option is selected from the Form Type list.
Remarks	Specify the remarks.
Service Member Details	You can capture the service member details in this section, if the customer is service member.
Unit Name	Specify the unit name of the customer.
Service Branch	Specify the service branch of the customer.
	The available options are:
	<ul><li>Army</li><li>Marine Corps</li><li>Navy</li><li>Air Force</li></ul>
Remarks	Specify the remarks.
Order Number	Specify the order number of the service in which the customer is enrolled.
Notification Date	Specify the date on which the customer notified bank about the enrollment in service.
	This date cannot be future dated.
Employee ID	Specify the employee identification code.
Cover Under Armed Forces Benefits	Specify whether the customer is covered under the armed forces benefits.
Active Duty Start Date	Specify the date on which service is active.
Active Duty End Date	Specify the date on which the service is ending.
Save	Click <b>Save</b> to save the details.

**8.** Click **Upload Document** to fetch the customer information from the uploaded documents.

The **Customer Information - Upload Document** screen is displayed.

9. Select the Customer Category as Small and Medium Business.

The Customer Onboarding - Small and Medium Business screen displays.

Figure 2-11 Customer Onboarding – Small and Medium Business

Refer to the field description table in **Customer Information** data segment for the detailed explanation.

If the Customer Category is selected as **Small and Medium Business**.

The **Customer Onboarding – Small and Medium Business** screen is displayed.

**10.** Specify the required details in the fields.





The fields, which mentioned as Required, are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-10 Customer Onboarding – Small and Medium Business (SMB) – Field Description

Field	Description
Existing Customer	Select the toggle to indicate if the customer is existing
	customer.  By default, this toggle is disabled.
D. C. D. C. C. A.	
Doing Business As	Specify the name of the business.
Registration Number	Specify the registration number of the business.
Date of Registration	Select the registration date of the business.
Country of Registration	Click <b>Search</b> icon and select the country code where the business is registered.
SMB Classification	Select the SMB Classification from the drop-down list. The available options are:  • Micro
	Small
	Medium
Customer Category	Click <b>Search</b> icon and select the customer category. By default, it is selected as SMB.
SMB Registration Number	Specify the SMB registration number.
Tax Identification Number	Specify the tax identification number of the SMB customer.
Goods and Service Tax ID	Specify the goods and service tax ID.
Business License	Specify the business license.
Preferred Language	Click <b>Search</b> icon and select the preferred language.
Preferred Currency	Click <b>Search</b> icon and select the preferred currency.
Relationship Manager ID	Specify the relationship manager ID.
Upload Logo	Click <b>Upload Logo</b> button to upload the logo for the business.
Address	This section displays the added address of the applicant. It is mandatory to add communication address of the applicant. From the option icon perform below actions on the added address details.
	<ul> <li>To view the address details, click View.</li> <li>To edit the address details, click Edit.</li> <li>To delete the address details, click Delete.</li> <li>Click add icon to add multiple address.</li> </ul>



Table 2-10 (Cont.) Customer Onboarding – Small and Medium Business (SMB) – Field Description

Field	Description
Address Type	Select the address type for the applicant from the drop-down
"	list.
	The available options are:  Permanent Address
	Residential Address
	Communication Address
	Office Address
	One of the address types must be <b>Communication Address</b> .
Location	Select and search the location.
Preferred Address	Select to indicate if you want the selected address type as preferred address type.
Address From	Select the date from when you are connected with the given address.
Address To	Select the date till when you were connected with the given address.
Mark communication address as same	Select to indicate whether the given address is same as communication address.  This field appears if you select the <b>Permanent Address</b> option from the <b>Address Type</b> list.
Address Line 1	Specify the building name.
Address Line 2	Specify the street name.
Address Line 3	Specify the city or town name.
State / Country Sub Division	Specify the state or country sub division.
Country	Select and search the country code.
Zip Code / Post Code	Specify the zip or post code of the address.
Addition Info	In this section you can provide addition information.
Sub Department	Specify the sub department.
Department	Specify the department.
Building Number	Specify the building number.
Post Box	Specify the post box code.
District Name	Specify the district name.
Floor	Specify the floor number.
Room	Specify the room number.
Locality	Specify the locality.
Landmark	Specify the landmark.
Contact Name / Narrative	Specify the name of the contact person.
Media	In this section you can provide digital contact details.
Mobile	Click
	to add mobile details.



Table 2-10 (Cont.) Customer Onboarding – Small and Medium Business (SMB) – Field Description

Field	Description
ISD Code	Specify the international subscriber dialing code of the mobile number.
Mobile Number	Specify the mobile number.
Preferred	Select to indicate if the given mobile number is the preferred number.
Action	You can edit or delete the added mobile details.
Email	Click
	to add email details.
Email ID	Specify the email ID.
Preferred	Select to indicate if the given email ID is the preferred ID.
Action	You can edit or delete the added email details.
Phone	Click
	to add phone details.
ISD Code	Specify the international subscriber dialing code of the phone
102 0000	number.
Area Code	Specify the area code of the phone number.
Preferred	Select to indicate if the given phone number is the preferred number.
Action	You can edit or delete the added email details.
Swift	Click
	to add Swift details.
Business Identifier Code	Specify the business identifier code.
Address Line 1	Specify the address from line 1 to line 4.
Preferred	Select to indicate if the given swift details are the preferred details.
Action	You can edit or delete the added email details.
FAX	Click to add FAX details.
ISD Code	Specify the international subscriber dialing code of the phone
	number.



Table 2-10 (Cont.) Customer Onboarding – Small and Medium Business (SMB) – Field Description

Field	Description
Fax Number	Specify the fax number details.
Preferred	Select to indicate if the given fax number is the preferred number.
Action	You can edit and delete the already added signature.

#### 11. Click **Save** to save the details.

On submission of Application Entry stage, Stakeholder Onboarding request gets initiated for the new customers.

The request for New Stakeholder Onboarding is addressed by the underlying API call, which also generates the New Party reference number, thereby circumventing the usual process of generating a unique reference number / Task.

### 2.1.5 Financial Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the financial details of a single customer or multiple customers in case of joint applicants.

The Financial Details data segment allows to capture the financial details of a single customer or multiple customers. This data segment is mandatory if below condition are opt:

- The Capture Financial Details toggle is selected in the Business Product Preference data segment while configuring a business product.
- · The business product is allowed to opt overdraft.
- The Overdraft Requested toggle is selected.in the Account Details data segment.

#### To add financial details:

 Click Next from the previous data segment to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The Financial Details screen displays.



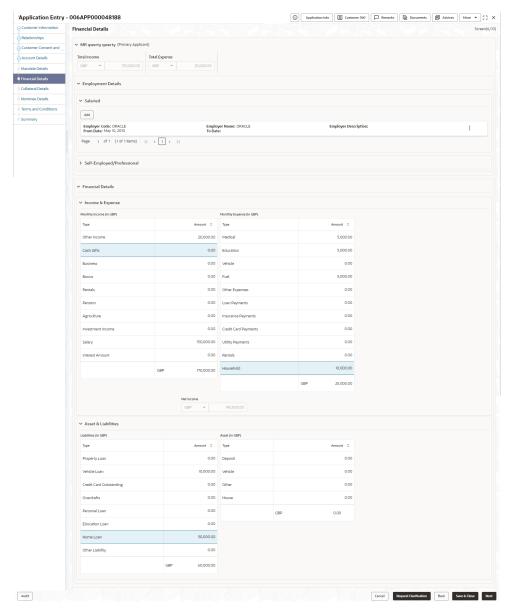


Figure 2-12 Financial Details

2. Specify the details in the relevant data fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 2-11 Financial Details: Individual – Field Description

Field	Description
<applicant along="" applicant="" name="" of="" role="" with=""></applicant>	Displays the applicant name along with applicant role as captured in the <b>Customer Information</b> data segment.
Total Income	Displays the total income and the currency of the applicant.
Total Expenses	Displays the total expenses and the currency of the applicant.
Last Update On	Displays the date on which the financial details of an existing applicant were last updated.
	For a new applicant, it will remain blank.



Table 2-11 (Cont.) Financial Details: Individual – Field Description

Field	Description
Employment Details	In this section user can capture employment details of the parties that are involved in an account opening application.
Salaried	In this section user can capture salaried employment details.
	The below fields appears if salaried employment details are
	already captured.  • Employer Code
	Employer Code     Employer Name
	Employer Description
	From Date
	To Date
	User can edit, view or delete already added details.
	Click <b>Add</b> to capture the new salaried employment details. The <b>Salaried Details</b> pop-up appears.
Employer Code	Specify the employer code.  OR
	Click to search the employer code. The pop-up appears to
	fetch the employer code. Specify <b>Employer Code</b> or <b>Employer Name</b> to fetch the details.
Employee Name	Displays the employee name.
Employer Description	Specify the employer description.
Organization Category	Select the organization type from the drop-down list. Available options are:
	Government
	NGO     Private Limited
Demographics	Select the demographics from the drop-down list.
	Available options are:
	Global     Domestic
<actions></actions>	Click <b>Edit</b> to modify the existing applicant details.
CACHOHS	Click <b>Save</b> to save the modified details and click <b>Cancel</b> to
	cancel the modifications.
	Edit will be visible only for existing applicant.
Employee Type	Select the employee type from the drop-down list. Available
	options are:  • Full Time
	Part Time
	• Contract
	Permanent
Employee ID	Specify the employee ID.
Grade	Specify the grade.
Designation	Specify the designation.
I currently work in this	Select whether the applicant works currently in this role.
role	Available options are:
	• Yes
	• No
Employment Start Date	Select the employment start date.



Table 2-11 (Cont.) Financial Details: Individual – Field Description

Field	Description
Employment End Date	Select the employment end date.
Industry Type	Select the Industry Type from the drop-down list. Available options are:  IT Bank Services Manufacturing Legal Medical Engineering School/College Others
Self Employed / Professional Details	In this section user can capture self-employment or professional details of customer.
	Below fields appears if self-employment or professional details are already captured.
	<ul> <li>Professional Name</li> <li>Professional Description</li> <li>From Date</li> <li>To Date</li> <li>User can edit, view or delete already added details.</li> <li>Click Add to capture the new self-employment or professional details. The Self Employed/ Professional Details pop-up appears.</li> </ul>
Drofessional Name	''
Professional Name	Specify the professional name.
Professional Description	Displays the professional description.
Company /Firm Name	Specify the company or firm name.
Registration Number	Specify the registration number.
Start Date	Specify or select the start date of company.
End Date	Specify or select the end date of company.
Professional Email ID	Specify the professional email ID.
Financial Details	In this section you can add financial details.
Monthly Income	Specify the amount for any of the applicable monthly expenses in the below fields.
	<ul> <li>Salary</li> <li>Agriculture</li> <li>Business</li> <li>Investment Income</li> <li>Interest Amount</li> <li>Pension</li> <li>Bonus</li> <li>Rentals</li> <li>Cash Gifts</li> <li>Other Income</li> <li>Total gets calculated automatically.</li> <li>The fields appears in this sections are based on the configuration.</li> </ul>



Table 2-11 (Cont.) Financial Details: Individual – Field Description

Field	Description
Monthly Expenses	Specify the amount for any of the applicable monthly expenses in the below fields.  Household  Medical  Education  Vehicle  Fuel  Rentals  Other Expenses  Loan Payments  Utility Payments  Insurance Payments  Credit Card Payments  Total gets calculated automatically.  The fields appears in this sections are based on the configuration.
Net Income	System automatically displays the total income over expenses.
Liabilities	Specify the amount for any of the applicable liabilities in the below fields.  Property Loan Vehicle Loans Personal Loans Credit Card outstanding Overdrafts Other Liability Home Loan Education Loan Total gets calculated automatically. The fields appears in this sections are based on the configuration.
Asset	Specify the amount for any of the applicable asset type in the below fields.  • House  • Deposit  • Vehicle  • Other  Total gets calculated automatically.  The fields appears in this sections are based on the configuration.

Financial Details - for Small and Medium Business customer type



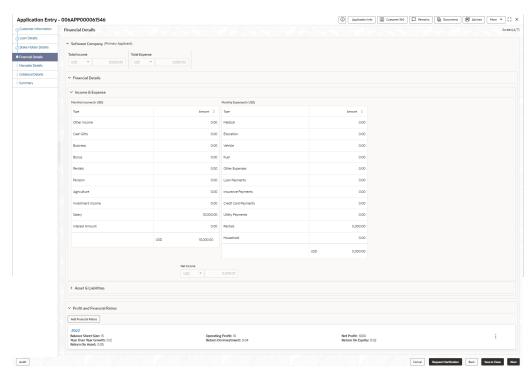


Figure 2-13 Financial Details - SMB

- 3. Click Next. The system validates the date specified in Last Update On with Financial Details Validity Period and, if date specified in Last Update On exceeds the date specified in Financial Details Validity Period at Business Product Preferences configurations, the system displays the following error message:
- Click Yes to reatin the existing financial details and proceed with the next data segment.

OR

Click No to edit financial details and proceed.

### 2.1.6 Mandate Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the mode of operation for the account.

The Mandate Details data segment allows to capture the mode of operation for the account.

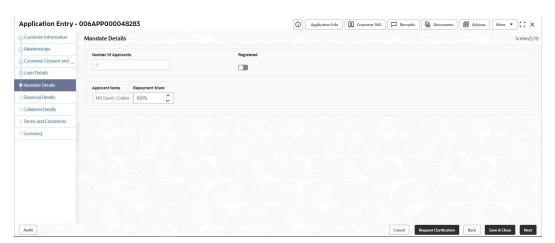
#### To capture the mandate details:

 Click Next in the previous data segment to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The Mandate Details screen displays.



Figure 2-14 Mandate Details



2. Specify the fields on **Mandate Details** screen. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-12 Mandate Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Number of Applicants	Select the number of applicants. The options appears based configurations.
Registered	Select to make it register.
Applicant Name	Displays the applicant name.
Collateral Share	Select the collateral share from the drop-down list.
Repayment Share	Select the repayment share from the drop-down list.

3. Click Next to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system validates for all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take an action. The User cannot to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

## 2.1.7 Collateral Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the collateral which is offered by the customer as security for Overdraft limit.

Collateral details is a data segment to capture the collateral which is offered by the customer as security for Overdraft limit. Collateral details will be sent to the host to be made available under local collateral. The relevant service APIs will be made available for both Push and Pull details of collaterals.

Capturing of Collateral details in Oracle Banking Origination is also enabled with an option to onboard collateral using the Oracle Banking Credit Facility Process Management integration services. In such cases, the collateral details will be sent to the Collateral onboarding systems for performing the Valuation, obtaining the Legal opinion and recording the perfection details. These details will be made available on Oracle Banking Origination in the respective Data segments in read only mode.

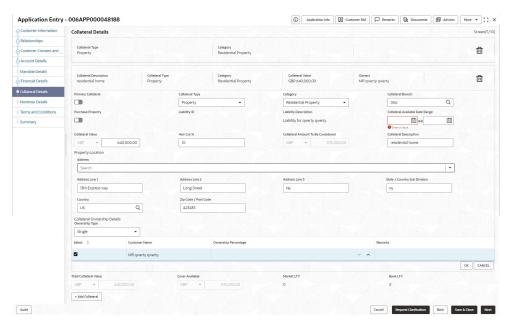
#### To add the collateral details:



- 1. Click **Next** in the previous data segment to proceed with next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.
- 2. Click Add Collateral to capture the collateral details.

The Collateral Details screen displays.

Figure 2-15 Collateral Details



If the **Collateral Type** is selected as **Term Deposit**, the following **warningmessage** displays when the OD Limit expiry date is more than the Maturity Date of the term deposit.

The Warning Message popup screen displays.

3. Specify the details in the relevant data fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 2-13 Collateral Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Primary Collateral	Specify the primary collateral.
Collateral Type	Select the collateral type. Available options are:
	<ul><li>Property</li><li>Guarantee</li></ul>
	Vehicle
	Precious Metal
	Deposits
	Bonds
	Stocks
	Insurance
	Accounts Receivable
	Inventory (Stock of Material)



Table 2-13 (Cont.) Collateral Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Category	Select the collateral category. Available options are:
	If Collateral type is selected as <b>Property</b>
	Residential Property
	Vacant Land
	Under Construction
	If Collateral type is selected as Guarantee
	Personal Guarantee
	Guarantee and Indemnity
	• Government Guarantee
	• Family Guarantee
	If Collateral type is selected as <b>Vehicle</b>
	Passenger Vehicle     Commercial Vehicle
	If Collateral type is selected as <b>Precious Metal</b>
	Precious Metal
	If Collateral type is selected as <b>Deposits</b>
	Term Deposit
	If Collateral type is selected as <b>Bonds</b>
	Secured Bonds
	Unsecured Bonds
	Investment Bonds
	If Collateral type is selected as Stocks
	Domestic Stock
	If Collateral type is selected as Insurance
	Life Insurance
	If Collateral type is selected as <b>Accounts Receivable</b>
	Bill Receivable
	• Trade Receivable
	If Collateral type is selected as Inventory (Stock of Material)
	Stock of Raw Materials     Finished Goods
	Packaging Materials
Collateral Branch	Displays the branch of the collateral.
Term Deposit Number	Select the Term Deposit Number from the list.
	The Term Deposit which has crossed the maturity date and the
	"Allow Collateral Linkage" disabled, will not appear in the list.
Maturity Date	Select the Maturity Date of the term deposit.
Available Linkage	Specify the available linkage amount.
Amount Linked Amount	Specify the linked amount.
Linkage Currency	Displays the linkage currency.
Guarantee Type	Specify the type of guarantee.
	This field appears only if the collateral type is <b>Guarantee</b> .
Currency	Specify the currency of the collateral value.
Collateral Value	Specify the collateral value.
Collateral Description	Specify the collateral description.



Table 2-13 (Cont.) Collateral Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Mark Collateral For Refinance	Specify if an added collateral should be consider for refinance.
Applicants	This section displays the applicants name and remarks that are involved in the loan application. These applicants are also related to the added collateral.
Guarantor	This section displays the guarantor name.
Purchase Property	Specify whether the collateral property being added is being purchased.  This field appears if the <b>Property</b> option is selected from the
	Collateral Type list.
Liability ID	Displays the Liability ID
Liability Description	Displays the Liability description.
Collateral Available Date Range	Select the date range of the collateral. The range indicates the date from and date up to, which the collateral is available.
Collateral Value	Specify the value of the collateral.
Hair Cut %	Specify the percentage of Hair Cut.
Collateral Amount To	Displays the collateral amount to be considered.
Be Considered	Collateral Amount = (Hair Cut % Collateral Value)
Collateral Description	Specify the collateral description.
Property Location	In this section you can enter property address which is added as collateral. This section appears only if you select <b>Property</b> from the <b>Collateral Type l</b> ist.
	The fields appears if you select the <b>Property</b> option from the <b>Collateral Type</b> list.
Address	Specify the address to search already captured address.
	Based on configuration, on entering few letters, the system fetches the related address that are already captured.
	Based on the selection, the fields are auto populated in the address section.
Address Line 1	Specify the building name.
Address Line 2	Specify the street name.
Address Line 3	Specify the city or town name.
State / Country Sub Division	Specify the state or country sub division.
Country	Select and search the country code.
Zip Code / Post Code	Specify the zip or post code of the address.
Collateral Ownership Details	In this section you specify the ownership details of the collateral property. This section displays all the customers that are involved in the loan application.
	The fields appears if you select the <b>Property</b> option from the <b>Collateral Type</b> list.
Ownership Type	Select the ownership type of the property.
	The available options are
	Single
	Joint
	The fields appears if you select the <b>Property</b> option from the <b>Collateral Type</b> list.



Table 2-13 (Cont.) Collateral Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Select	Select the appropriate customer as owner from the list.
	The fields appears if you select the <b>Property</b> option from the <b>Collateral Type</b> list.
Customer Name	Displays the customer name along with title.
	The fields appears if you select the <b>Property</b> option from the <b>Collateral Type</b> list.
Ownership Percentage	Displays the percentage of the ownership of the customer.
	The fields appears if you select the <b>Property</b> option from the <b>Collateral Type</b> list.
Remark	Displays the remark of the customer.
	The fields appears if you select the <b>Property</b> option from the <b>Collateral Type</b> list.
Market LTV	Displays the market LTV.
Bank LTV	Displays the bank LTV.
Collateral Description	Displays the description of the collateral.
Collateral Type	Displays the collateral type.
Category	Displays the category of the collateral.
Collateral Value	Displays the collateral value.
Owners	Displays the owner names of the collateral.
<actions></actions>	Displays the actions that you can perform on the added collateral.  - Click delete to delete the added collateral.
	- Click down arrow to view the collateral details.
Total Collateral Value	Displays the total value of collateral.
	This field will be auto updated based on the number of collaterals.
Cover Available	Displays the cover available.
	This field will be auto updated based on the number of collaterals.



All the fields are fetched from Oracle Banking Credit Facilities Process Management in read only mode, if integrated with Oracle Banking Credit Facilities Process Management.

4. Click **Next** to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system validates for all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory

details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take an action. The User cannot to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

# 2.1.8 Nominee Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the details of the nominee for the account.

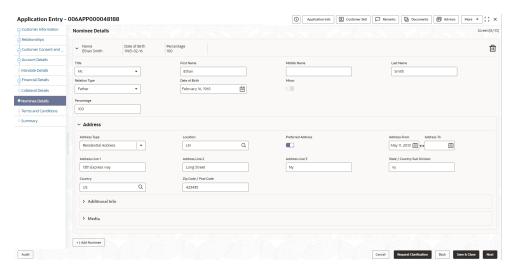
The **Nominee Details** is a non-mandatory data segment. If required, It allows capturing multiple nominees for the account. Nominee can be a minor, in that case, it is mandatory to provide details of the guardian. For SMB Customer, Nominee Details are allowed only for Proprietary type of Business Accounts.

#### To add the nominee details:

1. Click **Next** in from the previous data segment to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The Nominee Details screen displays.

Figure 2-16 Nominee Details



2. Specify the fields on Nominee Details screen.

Table 2-14 Nominee Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Title	Select the title of the nominee.
First Name	Specify the first name of the nominee.
Middle Name	Specify the middle name of the nominee.
Last Name	Specify the last name of the nominee.
Relationship Type	Select the relationship type of the nominee with the applicant.
Date of Birth	Select the nominee's date of birth.
Minor	Select to indicate if nominee is minor.



Table 2-14 (Cont.) Nominee Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Add Guardian	Click the Add Guardian link to add the guardian details.
	The link appears if the <b>Minor</b> field is enabled.
	This field is conditional mandatory.
Percentage	Specify the percentage to be considered for distribution of the account balance in case of uneventful death of the applicant.
Address	This section displays the added address of the applicant. It is mandatory to add communication address of the applicant.  Click
	<b>+</b>
	to add address details.
	Click
	1
	to perform below actions on the added address details,
	To view the address details, click View.
	To edit the address details, click <b>Edit</b> .
	To delete the address details, click <b>Delete</b> .
Address Type	Select the address type for the applicant from the drop-down list.
	Residential Address     Communication Address
Location	Select and search the location.
Current Address	Select to indicate if you want to mark entered address as current address type.
Preferred Address	Select to indicate if you want the selected address type as preferred address type.
Address From	Select the date from when you are connected with the given address.
Address To	Select the date till when you were connected with the given address.
Address	Specify the address to search for the already captured address.
	Based on the configuration, on entering a few letters, the system fetches the related address that is already captured.
	Based on the selection, the fields are fetched in the address section.
Address Line 1	Specify the building name.
Address Line 2	Specify the street name.
Address Line 3	Specify the city or town name.
Country	Select and search the country code.
State / Country Sub Division	Specify the state or country sub division. This field appears based on the selected country code.
Zip Code / Post Code	Specify the zip or post code of the address.



**Table 2-14 (Cont.) Nominee Details - Field Description** 

Field	Description
Addition Info	In this section you can provide addition information.
Sub Department	Specify the sub department.
Department	Specify the department.
Building Number	Specify the building number.
Post Box	Specify the post box code.
District Name	Specify the district name.
Floor	Specify the floor number.
Room	Specify the room number.
Locality	Specify the locality.
Landmark	Specify the landmark.
Contact Name / Narrative	Specify the name of the contact person.
Contact Details	In this section you can provide digital contact details.
<communication Mode&gt;</communication 	Select the communication mode from the drop-down list. The available options are:  Mobile Phone  Email
Country	Select the country along with international subscriber dialing code of the mobile phone from the drop-down list.  The drop-down list option consist of countrycode, country name and subscriber dialing code.
	This field appears only if you select the <b>Mobile Phone</b> option as communication mode.
Mobile Number	Specify the mobile number.
Preferred	Select to indicate if the given mobile number is the preferred number.
Action	You can edit or delete the added mobile details.
Email Id	Specify the email ID.  This field appears only if you select the <b>Email</b> option as communication mode.
Preferred	Select to indicate if the given email ID is the preferred ID.
Action	You can edit or delete the added email details.
Add Nominee	Click to add additional nominee for the account.

#### **Guardian Details**

This screen allows to capture details of the guardian of the minor nominee.

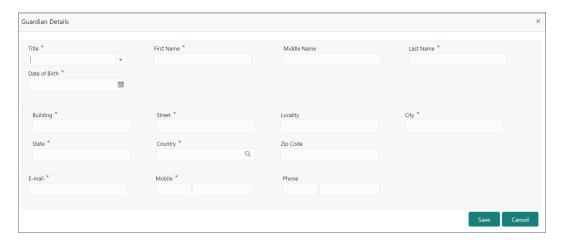
#### To add guardian details:

4. Click Add Guardian Details on Nominee Details screen.

The Guardian Details screen is displayed



Figure 2-17 Guardian Details



- Specify the details in the relevant data fields.Refer the Nominee Details field description table for detailed information on each field.
- Click Save to save the guardian details

# 2.1.9 Summary

This topic provides the systematic instruction to view the tiles for all the data segments in the Application Entry Process.

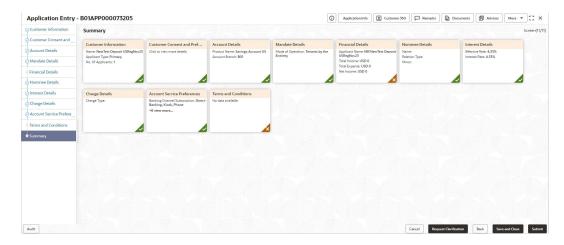
The tiles displays the important details captured in the specified data segment.

1.

Click Next in the previous data segment to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The **Summary** screen displays.

Figure 2-18 Summary



Each of these summary tiles are clickable and the user will have the option to view all the details captured under the given data segment. For more information on summary tiles, refer to the field description table below.



Data Segment	Description
Account Details	Displays the account details.
Customer Information	Displays the customer information details
Customer Consents and Preference	Displays the customer consents and preferences.
Stake Holder Details	Displays the Stake Holder details
	This data segment appears only if the Customer Type is selected as Small and Medium Business (SMB).
Mandate Details	Displays the mandate details.
Financial Details	Displays the financial details.
Collateral Details	Displays the collateral details.
Nominee Details	Displays the nominee details.
Term and Conditions	Displays the term and conditions.

Table 2-15 Summary - Application Entry - Field Description

- Click Submit to reach the OUTCOME, where the overrides, checklist and documents for this stage are verified. The Overrides screen is displayed.
- 4. In the Override screen, the message appears in case there is any override. Overrides are basically warnings that are raised during the business validations. User has to accept the overrides to proceed further. Alternatively, user can go back and correct the data to ensure overrides do not arise. In case of override, click Accept Overrides& Proceed to proceed.

OR

Click **Proceed**. The Checklist screen appears.

- In the Checklist screen the system displays the error message if document checklist is not verified. Click Proceed Next to proceed. The Outcome screen appears.
- 6. In the Outcome screen, select appropriate option from the Select to Proceed field:
  - Select the Proceed to proceed with the application. By default this option is selected. It will logically complete the Application Entry stage for the saving application. The Workflow Orchestrator will automatically move this application to the next processing stage, SavingApplication Enrichment. The stage movement is driven by the business configuration for a given combination of Process Code, Life Cycle and Business Product Code.
    - If the Overdraft Requested toggle is OFF then, submit of this stage, will
      move the application into the Application Enrichment stage.
    - If the Overdraft Requested toggle is ON then, submit of this stage, will move the application into the Overdraft Limit Stage.
  - Select the Reject by Bank to reject the submission of this application. The
    application is terminated, and an email is sent to the borrower or customer
    with a rejection advice.
- Click Submit to submit the Application Entry stage. The confirmation screen appears with the submission status, the Application Reference Number and the Process Application Reference Number.
- 8. Click **Close** to close the window.



OR

Click **Go to Free Task**. The system successfully moves the Application Reference Number along with the process reference numbers [Current Account] to the Application Enrichment stage. This application will be available in the FREE TASKS list. The user who has the access rights will be able to acquire and proceed with the next processing stage of the application.

#### **Application De-Dupe:**

Based on the configuration available at the Bank level / Properties Table, the Dedupe service call can be enabled or disabled for the product Origination.

If application dedupe service is enabled, System will check that any application is in progress for same product and customer combination. On Submit, if any duplicate application exists, override will show a message with other in progress application numbers. User can select the override check box and proceed or take appropriate action.

### Note:

- If an application is returned to the Application Entry-stage from any other subsequent stages, Oracle Banking Origination will not allow amending details in the Customer Information and Financial Details data segment, once a customer onboarding process has been triggered in the Application Entry Stage and CIF creation is still in progress.
- In case the party amendment request is rejected by Oracle Banking Party, the specified error message is shown to the user while submitting the Application Entry stage. The user has an option to go back and resolve the error or proceed with the stage submission by disregarding the amendment request.

9.

### 2.2 Debit Assessment

The topic describes the debit assessment process.

In the process of account opening of saving product this stage appears if the Know Your Customer (KYC) is not completed for the applicants involved in the applications.

This stage appears in following conditions:

- The applicant is new.
- Existing customer but the KYC stage is not completed.
- Existing customer but the KYC stage is Referred.

#### To open Debit Assessment task:

- 1. Scan the records that appears in the **Free Task** list.
- Click Acquire and Edit or Acquire from the Action column of the appropriate record. The Debit Assessment stage is displayed.

The data segments appears as configured in business process. Refer below chapters for detailed information of each data segment.



Bureau Information

This topic describes the bureau information details.

Summary

This topic describes summary of all the data segment.

# 2.2.1 Bureau Information

This topic describes the bureau information details.

In this data segment user can view the bureau information of application and status of all the applicants that are involved in the application.

1. On acquiring the Debit Assessment task, the Bureau Information data segment appears and call to bureau service is initiated for display the bureau information related to application and applicants.

The Bureau Information screen appears.

Figure 2-19 Bureau Information

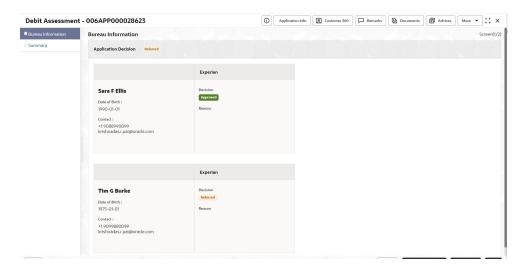


Table 2-16 Abbreviation

Field Name	Description
Application Decision	Displays the application decision status.
	This status appears based on the debit assessment of the applicants as below:
	Referred – If KYC status of any applicant is Referred.
	<ul> <li>Approved: - If KYC status of all the applicants are Approved.</li> </ul>
	Declined: - If KYC status of any applicant is Declined
	• Not Initiated: If KYC status of any applicants is KYC Non Compliant. This status appears for new applicants.



Table 2-16 (Cont.) Abbreviation

Field Name	Description
Applicants tile	In this section below fields appear with the captured information in the <b>Application Entry</b> stage:
	<ul><li><name applicant="" of=""></name></li></ul>
	<ul> <li>Date of Birth <yyyy dd="" mm=""></yyyy></li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Mobile Number, Email ID and Phone Number as Contact details</li> </ul>
	Decision as Approved, Referred or Declined
	Reason for the decision

### 2.2.2 Summary

This topic describes summary of all the data segment.

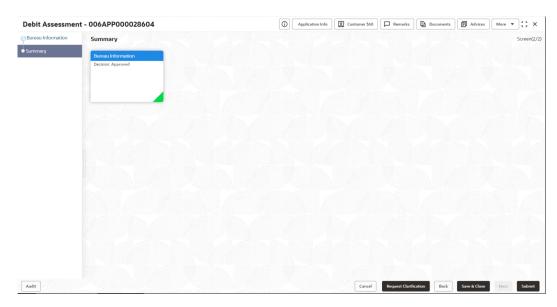
The Summary displays the tiles for all the data segments in the Debit Assessment stage. The tiles display the important details captured in the specified data segment.

#### To view the summary and submit the task:

1. Click **Next** in previous screen to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The **Summary** screen is displayed

Figure 2-20 Summary



Each of these summary tiles are clickable and the user will have the option to view all the details captured under the given data segment. For more information on summary tiles, refer to the field description table below.

Table 2-17 Abbreviation

Data Segment	Description
Bureau Information	Displays the bureau information details.

### 2.3 Manual Debit Assessment

The topic describes the manual debit assessment process.

In the process of an account opening of deposit product this stage appears if the bureau status of any applicant is mark as **Referred**. The user can manual change the status of the applicant to proceed.

#### To open manual debit assessment task:

- 1. Scan the records that appears in the Free Task list.
- 2. Click Acquire and Edit or Acquire from the Action column of the appropriate record. The Manual Debit Assessment stage is displayed. The data segments appears as configured in business process. Refer below chapters for detailed information of each data segment.

The **Manual Debit Assessment** stage has the following reference data segments:

Bureau Information

This topic describes the bureau information details.

Manual Decision

The topic describes the manual decision process.

Summary

This topic describes summary of all the data segment.

### 2.3.1 Bureau Information

This topic describes the bureau information details.

In this data segment user can view the bureau information of application and status of all the applicants that are involved in the application.

 On acquiring the Debit Assessment task, the Bureau Information data segment appears and call to bureau service is initiated for display the bureau information related to application and applicants.

The Bureau Information screen appears.



Figure 2-21 Bureau Information

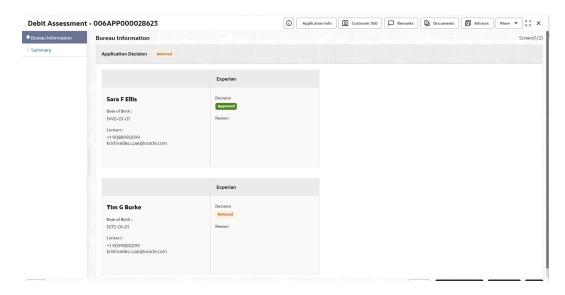


Table 2-18 Abbreviation

Field Name	Description
Application Decision	Displays the application decision status.
	This status appears based on the debit assessment of the applicants as below:
	Referred – If KYC status of any applicant is Referred.
	Approved: - If KYC status of all the applicants are Approved.
	Declined: - If KYC status of any applicant is Declined     Net trities at 15 10 20 at the afficient is 15 20 No. 10 N
	Not Initiated: If KYC status of any applicants is KYC Non Compliant. This status appears for new applicants.
Account Type	Displays the account type.
Product Name	Displays the product name of the account.
Applicants tile	In this section below fields appear with the captured information in the <b>Application Entry</b> stage:
	<name applicant="" of=""></name>
	<role></role>
	Date of Birth <yyyy dd="" mm=""></yyyy>
	Mobile Number, Email ID and Phone Number as Contact details
	Bureau Name
	Decision as Approved, Referred or Declined
	Reason for the decision
View More	Click this button to view more details. View More window appears.
	Below fields appears in the View More window: Report ID Report Date
	Model Name
	Score
	Result
	Reasons



### 2.3.2 Manual Decision

The topic describes the manual decision process.

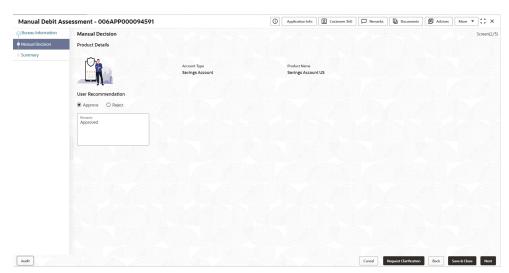
In this data segment user can change the applicant KYC status.

#### To perform manual debit assessment:

1. Click **Next** in previous screen to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The **Manual Decision** data segment appears.





2. Select appropriate option to proceed for manual decision.

**Table 2-19 Manual Decision** 

Field Name	Description
Product Details	In this section displays the product details.
Image	Displays the account type.
Account Type	Displays the type of account.
Product Name	Displays the product name.
User Recommendation	Select the recommended option to change the debit decision manually.  The available options are:  Approve  Reject
Remark	Specify the remarks for manual debit decision.



3. Click Next to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

## 2.3.3 Summary

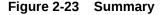
This topic describes summary of all the data segment.

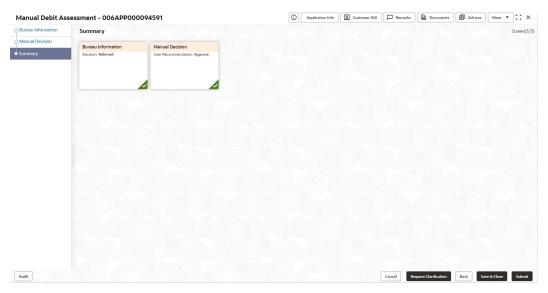
The Summary displays the tiles for all the data segments in the Manual Debit Assessment stage. The tiles display the important details captured in the specified data segment.

To view the summary and submit the task:

1. Click **Next** in previous screen to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The **Summary** screen is displayed





2. Each of these summary tiles are clickable and the user will have the option to view all the details captured under the given data segment. For more information on summary tiles, refer to the field description table below.

Table 2-20 Summary

Data Segment	Description
Bureau Information	Displays the bureau information details.
Manual Decision	Displays the manual decision details.

3. Click Next to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.



# 2.4 Overdraft Limit Details Stage

This topic describes the information on the various data segments to capture the required data for the Overdraft Limit Details stage.

Users having functional access to the Overdraft Limit Details stage will be able to view the record in the Free Task process.

#### To add overdraft limits:

- Scan the records that appears in the Free Task list.
- Click Acquire and Edit or Acquire from the Action column of the appropriate record. The Overdraft Limit Details stage is displayed.

The data segments appears as configured in business process. Refer below chapters for detailed information of each data segment.

#### Account Limit Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to update the overdraft limit requested by the customer.

#### Collateral Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the collateral which is offered by the customer as security for Overdraft limit.

#### Advance against Uncollected Funds

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the configuration required for advance against uncollected fund to be provided to the account.

### Temporary Overdraft Limit

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the configuration required for temporary overdraft limit to be provided to the account.

#### Summary

This topic provides the systematic instruction to view the tiles for all the data segments in the Overdraft Limit Details stage.

## 2.4.1 Account Limit Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to update the overdraft limit requested by the customer.

The Account Limit Details allows to update the overdraft limit requested by the customer.

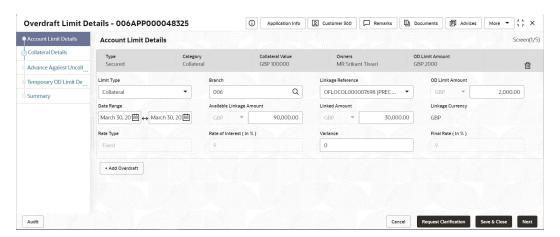
### To add account limit details:

 On acquiring the Overdraft Limit Details task, the Account Limit Details data segment appears.

The **Account Limit Details** screen displays.



Figure 2-24 Account Limit Details



- Click Add Overdraft to capture the overdraft limits.
- 3. Specify the details in the relevant data fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 2-21 Account Limit Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Limit Type	Select the limit type from the drop-down list.
	Note:  System defaults the same limit type for the subsequent overdraft details added.
Branch	Specify the branch code where the account limit is configured.
Linkage Reference	Select the linkage reference number from the dropdown list.
OD Limit Amount	Select the currency and specify the overdraft limit amount for the account.
Date Range	Select the date range within when the account limit is valid.
Available Linkage Amount	Specify the available linkage amount of the collateral.
Linked Amount	Select the currency and specify the linked amount.
Linkage Currency	Displays the linkage currency.
Rate Type	Displays the rate type as per the limit type is selected. The available options are: Fixed Floating



Table 2-21 (Cont.) Account Limit Details – Field Description

Field	Description
Rate Code	Displays the rate code.
	Note:  This field displays if the Rate Type is selected as Floating.
Base Rate	Displays the base rate.
	Note:  This field displays if the Rate Type is selected as Floating.
Rate of Interest	Displays the rate of interest.
	Note:  This field displays if the Rate Type is selected as Fixed.
Variance	Specify the variance.
	Note:  This field displays if the Rate Type is selected as Fixed.
Margin	Specify the margin.
	Note:  This field displays if the Rate Type is selected as Floating.
Final Rate	Displays the effective rate calculated and based on the below parameters:  Rate Value and the Margin for floating rate type.  Rate of Interest and the Variance for fixed rate type.

4. Click Add Overdraft to capture the multiple overdraft limits.

OR



Click **Next** to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

## 2.4.2 Collateral Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the collateral which is offered by the customer as security for Overdraft limit.

Collateral details is a data segment to capture the collateral which is offered by the customer as security for Overdraft limit. Collateral details will be sent to the host to be made available under local collateral. The relevant service APIs will be made available for both Push and Pull details of collaterals.

Capturing of Collateral details in Oracle Banking Origination is also enabled with an option to onboard collateral using the Oracle Banking Credit Facility Process Management integration services. In such cases, the collateral details will be sent to the Collateral onboarding systems for performing the Valuation, obtaining the Legal opinion and recording the perfection details. These details will be made available on Oracle Banking Origination in the respective Data segments in read only mode.

#### To add the collateral details:

- Click Next in the previous data segment to proceed with next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.
- Click Add Collateral to capture the collateral details.

The **Collateral Details** screen displays.

Figure 2-25 Collateral Details

If the **Collateral Type** is selected as **Term Deposit**, the following **warningmessage** displays when the OD Limit expiry date is more than the Maturity Date of the term deposit.

The Warning Message popup screen displays.

3. Specify the details in the relevant data fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 2-22 Collateral Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Primary Collateral	Specify the primary collateral.
Collateral Type	Select the collateral type. Available options are:
	Property
	Guarantee
	Vehicle
	Precious Metal
	Deposits
	Bonds
	Stocks
	Insurance
	Accounts Receivable
	Inventory (Stock of Material)



Table 2-22 (Cont.) Collateral Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Category	Select the collateral category. Available options are:
	If Collateral type is selected as Property
	Residential Property
	Vacant Land
	Under Construction
	If Collateral type is selected as Guarantee
	Personal Guarantee
	Guarantee and Indemnity
	Government Guarantee
	Family Guarantee  If Collateral type is selected as Vehicle
	Passenger Vehicle
	Commercial Vehicle
	If Collateral type is selected as <b>Precious Metal</b>
	Precious Metal
	If Collateral type is selected as <b>Deposits</b>
	Term Deposit
	If Collateral type is selected as <b>Bonds</b>
	Secured Bonds
	Unsecured Bonds
	Investment Bonds
	If Collateral type is selected as <b>Stocks</b>
	Domestic Stock
	If Collateral type is selected as <b>Insurance</b>
	Life Insurance
	If Collateral type is selected as Accounts Receivable  Bill Receivable
	Trade Receivable
	If Collateral type is selected as Inventory (Stock of Material)
	Stock of Raw Materials
	Finished Goods
	Packaging Materials
Collateral Branch	Displays the branch of the collateral.
Term Deposit Number	Select the Term Deposit Number from the list.
	The Term Deposit which has crossed the maturity date and the
	"Allow Collateral Linkage" disabled, will not appear in the list.
Maturity Date	Select the Maturity Date of the term deposit.
Available Linkage Amount	Specify the available linkage amount.
Linked Amount	Specify the linked amount.
Linkage Currency	Displays the linkage currency.
Guarantee Type	Specify the type of guarantee.
	This field appears only if the collateral type is <b>Guarantee</b> .
Currency	Specify the currency of the collateral value.
Collateral Value	Specify the collateral value.
Collateral Description	Specify the collateral description.



Table 2-22 (Cont.) Collateral Details - Field Description

Mark Collateral For Refinance  Applicants  This section displays the applicants name and remarks that are involved in the loan application. These applicants are also related to the added collateral.  Guarantor  This section displays the guarantor name.  Purchase Property  Specify whether the collateral property being added is being purchased.  This field appears if the Property option is selected from the Collateral Type list.  Liability ID  Displays the Liability ID  Liability Description  Collateral Available Date Range  Collateral Available Collateral Value  Specify the value of the collateral. The range indicates the date from and date up to, which the collateral is available.  Collateral Amount To Be Considered  Collateral Amount To Be Considered  Collateral Description  Property Location  In this section you can enter property address which is added as collateral. This section appears only if you select Property from the Collateral Type list.  Address  Specify the address to search already captured address.  Specify the street name.  Address Line 1  Specify the building name.  Address Line 2  Specify the street name.  Address Line 3  Specify the street name.  Address Line 3  Specify the street name.  Address Line 4  Specify the street name.  Address Line 5  Specify the street name.  Collateral Ownership  Details  Liability Details  Displays the Cilateral Country sub division.  Displays the Cilateral Country sub division.  Property Code / Post Code  Specify the zip or post code of the address.  Collateral Ownership  Details  Details of the collateral Type list.  Collateral Type list.  Collateral Country Sub Division or specify the ownership details of the collateral Type list.  Collateral Type list.	Field	Bassintian
Applicants  This section displays the application. These applicants are involved in the loan application. These applicants are also related to the added collateral.  Guarantor  This section displays the guarantor name.  Specify whether the collateral property being added is being purchased. This field appears if the Property option is selected from the Collateral Type list.  Liability ID  Displays the Liability ID  Liability Description  Collateral Available Date Range  Select the date range of the collateral. The range indicates the date from and date up to, which the collateral is available.  Collateral Amount To Be Considered  Collateral Amount To Be Considered  Collateral Amount To Be Considered  Collateral Amount = (Hair Cut % Collateral Amount to be considered. Collateral Amount = (Hair Cut % Collateral Value)  Collateral Description  Property Location  Property Location  Address  Specify the collateral description.  Property Location  Fine fields appears if you select the Property option from the Collateral Type list. The fields appears if you select the Property option from the Collateral Type list.  Address  Specify the address to search already captured address. Based on configuration, on entering few letters, the system fetches the related address that are already captured. Based on the selection, the fields are auto populated in the address section.  Address Line 1  Specify the building name.  Address Line 2  Specify the street name.  Address Line 3  Specify the street name.  Address Line 4  Specify the state or country sub division.  The fields appears if you select the Property option from the Collateral Type list.  In this section you specify the ownership details of the collateral property. This section displays all the customers that are involved in the loan application.  The fields appears if you select the Property option from the Collateral Type list.	Field	Description
are involved in the loan application. These applicants are also related to the added collateral.  Guarantor  This section displays the guarantor name.  Purchase Property  Specify whether the collateral property being added is being purchased. This field appears if the Property option is selected from the Collateral Type list.  Liability ID  Displays the Liability ID  Liability Description  Displays the Liability description.  Collateral Available Date Range  Select the date range of the collateral. The range indicates the date from and date up to, which the collateral is available.  Collateral Value  Specify the value of the collateral.  Hair Cut %  Specify the percentage of Hair Cut.  Collateral Amount To Be Considered  Collateral Amount = (Hair Cut % Collateral Value)  Specify the collateral amount to be considered. Collateral Amount = (Hair Cut % Collateral Value)  Specify the collateral description.  In this section you can enter property address which is added as collateral. This section appears only if you select Property from the Collateral Type list. The fields appears if you select the Property option from the Collateral Type list.  Address  Specify the address to search already captured address. Based on configuration, on entering few letters, the system fetches the related address that are already captured. Based on the selection, the fields are auto populated in the address Line 2  Specify the street name.  Address Line 1  Specify the street name.  Address Line 3  Specify the street name.  Specify the state or country sub division.  Select and search the country code.  Specify the section you specify the ownership details of the collateral property. This section displays all the customers that are involved in the loan application.  The fields appears if you select the Property option from the Collateral Type list.  Ownership Type  Select the ownership type of the property.  The available options are  Single Joint  The fields appears if you select the Property option from the Collateral Type ist.		Specify if an added collateral should be consider for refinance.
Purchase Property Specify whether the collateral property being added is being purchased. This field appears if the Property option is selected from the Collateral Type list.  Liability ID Displays the Liability ID Displays the Liability ID Displays the Liability description.  Collateral Available Date Range Select the date range of the collateral. The range indicates the date from and date up to, which the collateral is available.  Collateral Value Specify the value of the collateral.  Hair Cut % Specify the percentage of Hair Cut.  Collateral Amount To Be Considered Collateral Amount = (Hair Cut % Collateral Value)  Collateral Description Property Location In this section you can enter property address which is added as collateral. This section appears only if you select Property from the Collateral Type list.  The fields appears if you select the Property option from the Collateral Type list.  Address Specify the address to search already captured address. Based on configuration, on entering few letters, the system fetches the related address that are already captured.  Based on the selection, the fields are auto populated in the address section.  Address Line 1 Specify the building name.  Address Line 2 Specify the street name.  Address Line 3 Specify the street name.  Address Line 3 Specify the street name.  State / Country Sub Division  Country Select and search the country code.  Zip Code / Post Code Collateral Type list.  Ownership Type  Select the ownership type of the property option from the Collateral Type list.  Ownership Type  Select the ownership type of the property option from the Collateral Type list.  Ownership Type  Select the ownership type of the property option from the The lields appears if you select the Property option from the The lields appears if you select the Property option from the The lields appears if you select the Property option from the The lields appears if you select the Property option from the The lields appears if you select the Property option from the The Indicate T	Applicants	are involved in the loan application. These applicants are also
purchased. This field appears if the Property option is selected from the Collateral Type list.  Liability ID  Liability Description  Displays the Liability ID  Liability Description  Collateral Available Date Range  Select the date range of the collateral. The range indicates the date from and date up to, which the collateral is available.  Collateral Amount To Be Considered  Collateral Amount To Be Considered  Collateral Amount = (Hair Cut % Collateral Value)  Collateral Description  Property Location  In this section you can enter property address which is added as collateral. This section appears only if you select Property from the Collateral Type list.  The fields appears if you select the Property option from the Collateral Type list.  Address  Specify the address to search already captured address. Based on configuration, on entering few letters, the system fetches the related address that are already captured.  Based on the selection, the fields are auto populated in the address Line 1  Address Line 1  Specify the building name.  Address Line 2  Specify the street name.  Address Line 3  Specify the street name.  State / Country Sub Division  Country  Select and search the country code.  Zip Code / Post Code  Collateral Ownership Details  In this section you specify the ownership details of the collateral property. This section displays all the customers that are involved in the loan application.  The fields appears if you select the Property option from the Collateral Type list.  Ownership Type  Select the ownership type of the property. The available options are  Single  Joint  The fields appears if you select the Property option from the The lields appears if you select the Property option from the The lields appears if you select the Property option from the Collateral Type list.	Guarantor	This section displays the guarantor name.
Liability ID  Liability Description  Displays the Liability description.  Collateral Available Date Range  Collateral Value  Specify the value of the collateral. The range indicates the date from and date up to, which the collateral is available.  Collateral Value  Specify the value of the collateral.  Hair Cut %  Specify the percentage of Hair Cut.  Collateral Amount To  Be Considered  Collateral Amount = (Hair Cut % Collateral Value)  Specify the collateral amount to be considered.  Collateral Description  Property Location  In this section you can enter property address which is added as collateral. This section appears only if you select Property from the Collateral Type list.  The fields appears if you select the Property option from the Collateral Type list.  Address  Specify the address to search already captured address.  Based on configuration, on entering few letters, the system fetches the related address that are already captured.  Based on the selection, the fields are auto populated in the address section.  Address Line 1  Specify the building name.  Address Line 2  Address Line 3  Specify the street name.  Address Line 3  Specify the street name.  Specify the state or country sub division.  Division  Country  Select and search the country code.  Zip Code / Post Code  Collateral Ownership Details  In this section you specify the ownership details of the collateral ownership Details  In this section you specify the ownership details of the collateral Type list.  Ownership Type  Select the ownership type of the property option from the Collateral Type list.  Ownership Type  Select the ownership type of the property.  The available options are  Single  Joint  The fields appears if you select the Property option from the	Purchase Property	purchased.
Liability Description  Collateral Available Date Range  Collateral Value  Select the date range of the collateral. The range indicates the date from and date up to, which the collateral is available.  Specify the value of the collateral.  Collateral Value  Specify the percentage of Hair Cut.  Collateral Amount To Be Considered  Collateral Description  Property Location  In this section you can enter property address which is added as collateral. This section appears only if you select Property from the Collateral Type list.  The fields appears if you select the Property option from the Collateral Type list.  Address  Address  Address Line 1  Specify the address to search already captured address. Based on the selection, the fields are auto populated in the address Line 2  Specify the street name.  Address Line 3  Specify the street name.  Address Line 3  Specify the street name.  Specify the state or country sub division.  Country  Select and search the country code.  Zip Code / Post Code  Collateral Ownership Details  The fields appears if you select the Property option from the collateral Type list.  The fields appears if you select the Property option from the collateral Type list.  Specify the street name.  Select and search the country code.  Specify the street name of the address.  In this section you specify the ownership details of the collateral property. This section displays all the customers that are involved in the loan application.  The fields appears if you select the Property option from the Collateral Type list.  Ownership Type  Select the ownership type of the property.  The available options are  Single Joint  The fields appears if you select the Property option from the		
Collateral Available Date Range  Collateral Value  Specify the value of the collateral. The range indicates the date from and date up to, which the collateral is available.  Collateral Value  Specify the value of the collateral.  Specify the percentage of Hair Cut.  Collateral Amount To Be Considered  Collateral Amount = (Hair Cut % Collateral Value)  Collateral Description  Property Location  In this section you can enter property address which is added as collateral. This section appears only if you select Property from the Collateral Type list.  The fields appears if you select the Property option from the Collateral Type list.  Address  Specify the address to search already captured address.  Based on configuration, on entering few letters, the system fetches the related address that are already captured.  Based on the selection, the fields are auto populated in the address section.  Address Line 1  Specify the building name.  Address Line 2  Specify the street name.  Address Line 3  Specify the street name.  Specify the state or country sub division.  Specify the state or country sub division.  Country  Select and search the country code.  Zip Code / Post Code  Collateral Ownership Details  In this section you specify the ownership details of the collateral Ownership type ist.  Ownership Type  Select the ownership type of the property option from the Collateral Type list.  Ownership Type  Select the ownership type of the property.  The available options are  Single  Joint  The fields appears if you select the Property option from the	Liability ID	Displays the Liability ID
Date Range         date from and date up to, which the collateral is available.           Collateral Value         Specify the value of the collateral.           Hair Cut %         Specify the percentage of Hair Cut.           Collateral Amount To Be Considered         Displays the collateral amount to be considered.           Collateral Description         Specify the collateral description.           Property Location         In this section you can enter property address which is added as collateral. This section appears only if you select Property from the Collateral Type list.           Address         Specify the address to search already captured address.           Based on configuration, on entering few letters, the system fetches the related address that are already captured.           Based on the selection, the fields are auto populated in the address section.           Address Line 1         Specify the building name.           Address Line 2         Specify the street name.           Address Line 3         Specify the city or town name.           State / Country Sub Division         Specify the state or country sub division.           Country         Select and search the country code.           Zip Code / Post Code         Specify the zip or post code of the address.           Collateral Ownership Details         In this section you specify the ownership details of the collateral property. This section displays all the customers that are involved in the loan applicatio	Liability Description	Displays the Liability description.
Hair Cut %  Collateral Amount To Be Considered  Collateral Amount = (Hair Cut % Collateral Value)  Collateral Description  Property Location  In this section you can enter property address which is added as collateral. This section appears only if you select Property from the Collateral Type list.  The fields appears if you select the Property option from the Collateral Type list.  Address  Specify the address to search already captured address.  Based on configuration, on entering few letters, the system fetches the related address that are already captured.  Based on the selection, the fields are auto populated in the address Line 1  Address Line 1  Specify the building name.  Address Line 2  Address Line 3  Specify the city or town name.  State / Country Sub Division  Country  Select and search the country code.  Zip Code / Post Code  Collateral Ownership Details  Details  Ownership Type  Select wownership type of the property option from the Collateral Type list.  Ownership Type  Select wownership type of the property option from the Single  Joint  The fields appears if you select the Property option from the Single  Joint  The fields appears if you select the Property option from the Collateral Type list.		
Collateral Amount To Be Considered  Collateral Amount = (Hair Cut % Collateral Value)  Collateral Description  Property Location  In this section you can enter property address which is added as collateral. This section appears only if you select Property from the Collateral Type list.  The fields appears if you select the Property option from the Collateral Type list.  Address  Specify the address to search already captured address. Based on configuration, on entering few letters, the system fetches the related address that are already captured. Based on the selection, the fields are auto populated in the address section.  Address Line 1  Specify the building name.  Address Line 2  Specify the street name.  Address Line 3  Specify the state or country sub division.  Division  Country  Select and search the country code.  Zip Code / Post Code  Collateral Ownership Details  In this section you specify the ownership details of the collateral property. This section displays all the customers that are involved in the loan application.  The fields appears if you select the Property option from the Collateral Type list.  Ownership Type  Select the ownership type of the property. The available options are  Single Joint The fields appears if you select the Property option from the	Collateral Value	Specify the value of the collateral.
Collateral Amount = (Hair Cut % Collateral Value)   Collateral Description   Specify the collateral description.	Hair Cut %	Specify the percentage of Hair Cut.
Collateral Description  Property Location  In this section you can enter property address which is added as collateral. This section appears only if you select Property from the Collateral Type list.  The fields appears if you select the Property option from the Collateral Type list.  Address  Specify the address to search already captured address.  Based on configuration, on entering few letters, the system fetches the related address that are already captured.  Based on the selection, the fields are auto populated in the address section.  Address Line 1  Specify the building name.  Address Line 2  Specify the street name.  Specify the city or town name.  State / Country Sub Division  Country  Select and search the country code.  Zip Code / Post Code  Collateral Ownership Details  In this section you specify the ownership details of the collateral property. This section displays all the customers that are involved in the loan application.  The fields appears if you select the Property option from the Collateral Type list.  Ownership Type  Select the ownership type of the property.  The available options are  Single  Joint  The fields appears if you select the Property option from the		l · ·
Property Location  In this section you can enter property address which is added as collateral. This section appears only if you select Property from the Collateral Type list.  The fields appears if you select the Property option from the Collateral Type list.  Address  Specify the address to search already captured address. Based on configuration, on entering few letters, the system fetches the related address that are already captured. Based on the selection, the fields are auto populated in the address section.  Address Line 1  Specify the building name.  Address Line 2  Specify the street name.  Address Line 3  Specify the city or town name.  State / Country Sub Division  Country  Select and search the country code.  Zip Code / Post Code  Collateral Ownership Details  In this section you specify the ownership details of the collateral property. This section displays all the customers that are involved in the loan application.  The fields appears if you select the Property option from the Collateral Type list.  Ownership Type  Select the ownership type of the property.  The available options are  Single  Joint  The fields appears if you select the Property option from the	Be Considered	Collateral Amount = (Hair Cut % Collateral Value)
as collateral. This section appears only if you select Property from the Collateral Type list.  The fields appears if you select the Property option from the Collateral Type list.  Address  Specify the address to search already captured address. Based on configuration, on entering few letters, the system fetches the related address that are already captured. Based on the selection, the fields are auto populated in the address section.  Address Line 1  Specify the building name.  Address Line 2  Specify the street name.  Address Line 3  Specify the city or town name.  State / Country Sub Division  Country  Select and search the country sub division.  Country  Select and search the country code.  Zip Code / Post Code  Specify the zip or post code of the address.  Collateral Ownership Details  In this section you specify the ownership details of the collateral property. This section displays all the customers that are involved in the loan application.  The fields appears if you select the Property option from the Collateral Type list.  Ownership Type  Select the ownership type of the property.  The available options are  Single  Joint  The fields appears if you select the Property option from the	Collateral Description	Specify the collateral description.
Address Specify the address to search already captured address. Based on configuration, on entering few letters, the system fetches the related address that are already captured. Based on the selection, the fields are auto populated in the address section.  Address Line 1 Specify the building name.  Address Line 2 Specify the street name.  Address Line 3 Specify the city or town name.  State / Country Sub Division Country Select and search the country code.  Zip Code / Post Code Specify the zip or post code of the address.  Collateral Ownership Details In this section you specify the ownership details of the collateral property. This section displays all the customers that are involved in the loan application. The fields appears if you select the Property option from the Collateral Type list.  Ownership Type Select the ownership type of the property. The available options are Single Joint The fields appears if you select the Property option from the	Property Location	as collateral. This section appears only if you select Property
Based on configuration, on entering few letters, the system fetches the related address that are already captured.  Based on the selection, the fields are auto populated in the address section.  Address Line 1 Specify the building name.  Address Line 2 Specify the street name.  Address Line 3 Specify the city or town name.  State / Country Sub Division  Country Select and search the country sub division.  Country Select and search the country code.  Zip Code / Post Code Specify the zip or post code of the address.  Collateral Ownership Details  In this section you specify the ownership details of the collateral property. This section displays all the customers that are involved in the loan application.  The fields appears if you select the Property option from the Collateral Type list.  Ownership Type  Select the ownership type of the property.  The available options are  Single  Joint  The fields appears if you select the Property option from the		
fetches the related address that are already captured.  Based on the selection, the fields are auto populated in the address section.  Address Line 1 Specify the building name.  Address Line 2 Specify the street name.  Address Line 3 Specify the city or town name.  State / Country Sub Division Select and search the country code.  Zip Code / Post Code Specify the zip or post code of the address.  Collateral Ownership Details In this section you specify the ownership details of the collateral property. This section displays all the customers that are involved in the loan application.  The fields appears if you select the Property option from the Collateral Type list.  Ownership Type Select the ownership type of the property.  The available options are  Single  Joint  The fields appears if you select the Property option from the	Address	
Address Line 1 Specify the building name.  Address Line 2 Specify the street name.  Address Line 3 Specify the city or town name.  State / Country Sub Division Select and search the country code.  Zip Code / Post Code Specify the zip or post code of the address.  Collateral Ownership Details In this section you specify the ownership details of the collateral property. This section displays all the customers that are involved in the loan application.  The fields appears if you select the Property option from the Collateral Type list.  Ownership Type Select the ownership type of the property.  The available options are  Single  Joint  The fields appears if you select the Property option from the		
Address Line 2  Address Line 3  Specify the city or town name.  State / Country Sub Division  Country  Select and search the country code.  Zip Code / Post Code  Specify the zip or post code of the address.  Collateral Ownership Details  In this section you specify the ownership details of the collateral property. This section displays all the customers that are involved in the loan application.  The fields appears if you select the Property option from the Collateral Type list.  Ownership Type  Select the ownership type of the property.  The available options are  Single  Joint  The fields appears if you select the Property option from the		
Address Line 3  State / Country Sub Division  Country  Select and search the country code.  Zip Code / Post Code  Specify the zip or post code of the address.  Collateral Ownership Details  In this section you specify the ownership details of the collateral property. This section displays all the customers that are involved in the loan application.  The fields appears if you select the Property option from the Collateral Type list.  Ownership Type  Select the ownership type of the property.  The available options are  Single  Joint  The fields appears if you select the Property option from the	Address Line 1	Specify the building name.
State / Country Sub Division  Country  Select and search the country code.  Zip Code / Post Code  Specify the zip or post code of the address.  Collateral Ownership Details  In this section you specify the ownership details of the collateral property. This section displays all the customers that are involved in the loan application.  The fields appears if you select the Property option from the Collateral Type list.  Ownership Type  Select the ownership type of the property.  The available options are  Single  Joint The fields appears if you select the Property option from the	Address Line 2	Specify the street name.
Country Select and search the country code.  Zip Code / Post Code Specify the zip or post code of the address.  Collateral Ownership Details In this section you specify the ownership details of the collateral property. This section displays all the customers that are involved in the loan application. The fields appears if you select the Property option from the Collateral Type list.  Ownership Type Select the ownership type of the property. The available options are Single Joint The fields appears if you select the Property option from the	Address Line 3	Specify the city or town name.
Zip Code / Post Code  Collateral Ownership Details  In this section you specify the ownership details of the collateral property. This section displays all the customers that are involved in the loan application.  The fields appears if you select the Property option from the Collateral Type list.  Ownership Type  Select the ownership type of the property.  The available options are  Single  Joint  The fields appears if you select the Property option from the		Specify the state or country sub division.
Collateral Ownership Details  In this section you specify the ownership details of the collateral property. This section displays all the customers that are involved in the loan application.  The fields appears if you select the Property option from the Collateral Type list.  Ownership Type  Select the ownership type of the property.  The available options are  Single  Joint  The fields appears if you select the Property option from the	Country	Select and search the country code.
collateral property. This section displays all the customers that are involved in the loan application.  The fields appears if you select the <b>Property</b> option from the <b>Collateral Type</b> list.  Ownership Type  Select the ownership type of the property.  The available options are  Single  Joint  The fields appears if you select the <b>Property</b> option from the	Zip Code / Post Code	Specify the zip or post code of the address.
Collateral Type list.  Select the ownership type of the property. The available options are Single Joint The fields appears if you select the Property option from the		collateral property. This section displays all the customers that
The available options are <ul> <li>Single</li> <li>Joint</li> </ul> The fields appears if you select the <b>Property</b> option from the		
<ul> <li>Single</li> <li>Joint</li> <li>The fields appears if you select the <b>Property</b> option from the</li> </ul>	Ownership Type	Select the ownership type of the property.
<ul> <li>Joint         The fields appears if you select the Property option from the     </li> </ul>		The available options are
The fields appears if you select the <b>Property</b> option from the		I -
		The fields appears if you select the <b>Property</b> option from the



Table 2-22 (Cont.) Collateral Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Select	Select the appropriate customer as owner from the list.
Select	The fields appears if you select the <b>Property</b> option from the
	Collateral Type list.
Customer Name	Displays the customer name along with title.
	The fields appears if you select the <b>Property</b> option from the <b>Collateral Type</b> list.
Ownership Percentage	Displays the percentage of the ownership of the customer.
	The fields appears if you select the <b>Property</b> option from the <b>Collateral Type</b> list.
Remark	Displays the remark of the customer.
	The fields appears if you select the <b>Property</b> option from the <b>Collateral Type</b> list.
Market LTV	Displays the market LTV.
Bank LTV	Displays the bank LTV.
Collateral Description	Displays the description of the collateral.
Collateral Type	Displays the collateral type.
Category	Displays the category of the collateral.
Collateral Value	Displays the collateral value.
Owners	Displays the owner names of the collateral.
<actions></actions>	Displays the actions that you can perform on the added collateral.
	·
	- Click delete to delete the added collateral.
	- Click down arrow to view the collateral details.
Total Collateral Value	Displays the total value of collateral.
	This field will be auto updated based on the number of collaterals.
Cover Available	Displays the cover available.
	This field will be auto updated based on the number of collaterals.



All the fields are fetched from Oracle Banking Credit Facilities Process Management in read only mode, if integrated with Oracle Banking Credit Facilities Process Management.

4. Click **Next** to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system validates for all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory

details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take an action. The User cannot to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

# 2.4.3 Advance against Uncollected Funds

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the configuration required for advance against uncollected fund to be provided to the account.

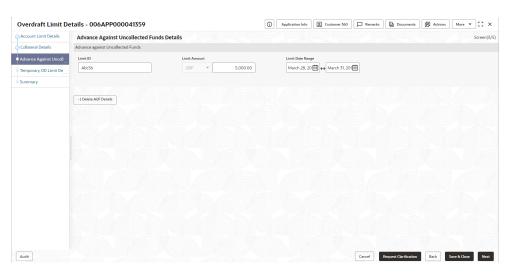
The Advance against Uncollected Funds data segment displays the configuration required for advance against uncollected fund to be provided to the account.

#### To add uncollected funds details:

- Click Next in the previous data segment to proceed with next data segment, after successfully capturing the data
- 2. Click Add AUF Details to capture the Advance Against Uncollected Funds.

The Advance against Uncollected Funds screen displays.

Figure 2-26 Advance against Uncollected Funds



3. Specify the details in the relevant data fields.



The fields, which mentioned as Required, are mandatory.

Table 2-23 Advance against Uncollected Funds – Field Description

Field	Description
Limit ID	Specify the advance against uncollected funds limit ID.
Limit Amount	Select the currency and specify the AUF limit amount.



Table 2-23 (Cont.) Advance against Uncollected Funds – Field Description

Field	Description
Limit Date Range	Select the limit date range.

4. Click Next to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

# 2.4.4 Temporary Overdraft Limit

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the configuration required for temporary overdraft limit to be provided to the account.

The Temporary Overdraft Limit data segment displays the configuration required for temporary overdraft limit to be provided to the account.

### To add temporary overdraft limit:

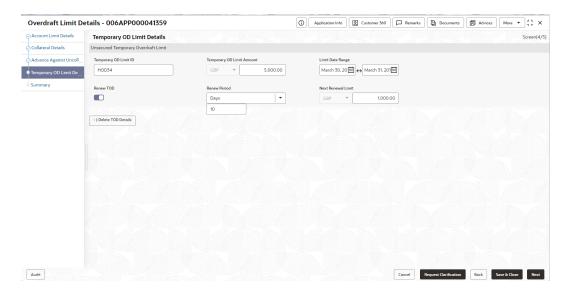
- Click Next in the previous data segment to proceed with next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.
- 2. Click **Add TOD Details** to capture the Temporary Overdraft Limit Details.

The Unsecured Temporary Overdraft Limit Details screen displays.



User can move to the next data segment without capturing the Temporary Overdraft Limit Details.

Figure 2-27 Unsecured Temporary Overdraft Limit Details





Note:

The user can move to the next data segment without capturing the Temporary Overdraft Limit Details.

3. Specify the details in the relevant data fields.

Note:

The fields, which mentioned as Required, are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

**Table 2-24 Temporary Overdraft Limit – Field Description** 

Field	Description
Temporary OD Limit ID	Specify the temporary overdraft limit ID.
Temporary Overdraft Limit Amount	Select the currency and specify the temporary overdraft limit amount.
Limit Start Date	Select the limit start date.
Limit End Date	Select the limit expiry date.
Renew TOD	Select to indicate if temporary overdraft limit is to be renewed.
Renew Period	In case of TOD renewal is allowed, select the period from the drop-down list. Available options are:
	• Days
	Months
	Year
Next Renewal Amount	In case of TOD renewal is allowed, specify the renewal amount.

4. Click Next to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

## 2.4.5 Summary

This topic provides the systematic instruction to view the tiles for all the data segments in the Overdraft Limit Details stage.

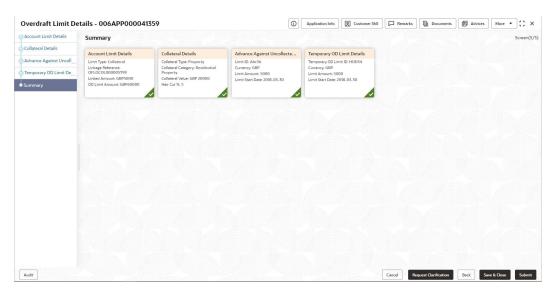
The Summary displays the tiles for all the data segments in the Overdraft Limit stage. The tiles display the important details captured in the specified data segment.

### To view the summary of the stage:

1. Click **Next** in the previous data segment screen to proceed with next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The **Summary** screen displays.

Figure 2-28 Summary



Each of these summary tiles are clickable and the user will have the option to view all the details captured under the given data segment. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-25 Summary - Overdraft Limit Details - Field Description

Data Segment	Description
Account Limit Details	Displays the account limit details.
Collateral Details	Displays the collateral details.
Temporary Overdraft Limit	Displays the temporary overdraft limit.
Advance against Uncollected Funds	Displays the advance against uncollected funds.

Click Submit to reach the OUTCOME, where the overrides, checklist and documents for this stage can be validated or verified. The Overrides screen is displayed.

Overrides are basically warnings that are raised during the business validations. User has to accept the overrides to proceed further. Alternatively, user can go back and correct the data to ensure overrides do not arise.

3. Click Proceed Next. The Checklist screen is displayed.

Checklist configured in the business process for the business product is displayed here. Checklist are the check points that the user has to accept having confirmed.

- 4. Click Save & Proceed. The Outcome screen is displayed.
- **5.** In the **Outcome** screen, select appropriate option from the **Select to Proceed** field.
  - Select the **Proceed** to proceed with the application. By default this option is selected. It will logically complete the **Overdraft Limit Details** stage for the loan application. The Workflow Orchestrator will automatically move this application to the next processing stage, **Application Enrichment**. The stage movement is driven by the business configuration for a given combination of **Process Code**, **Life Cycle** and **Business Product Code**.



- Select the Return to Application Entry to return to application entry stage.
   The system generates the Application Entry task that appears in Free Task to acquire and edit.
- Select the Reject by Bank to reject the submission of this application. The
  application is terminated, and an email is sent to the borrower or customer
  with a rejection advice.
- 6. Enter the remarks in Remarks.
- Click Submit to submit the Application Entry stage. The confirmation screen appears with the submission status, the Application Reference Number and the Process Application Reference Number.
- 8. Click **Close** to close the window.

OR

Click **Go to Free Task**. The system successfully moves the Application Reference Number along with the process reference numbers to the Application Enrichment stage. This application will be available in the FREE TASKS list. The user who has the access rights will be able to acquire and proceed with the next processing stage of the application.

# 2.5 Application Enrichment Stage

This topic describes the information on the various data segments to view and update the required data for the Application Enrichment stage.

Users having functional access to the Application Enrichment stage will be able to view the record in the Free Task process.

### To enrich an application:

- Scan the records that appears in the Free Task list.
- Click Acquire and Edit or Acquire from the Action column of the appropriate record. The Application Enrichment stage is displayed.

The data segments appears as configured in business process. Refer below chapters for detailed information of each data segment.

Interest Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the interest applicable for the account.

Charge Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the details of the charges applicable for the account.

Account Service Preferences

This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the account service preferences.

Advance against Uncollected Funds

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the configuration required for advance against uncollected fund to be provided to the account.

Temporary Overdraft Limit

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the configuration required for temporary overdraft limit to be provided to the account.



### Summary

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the tiles for all the data segments in the Application Enrichment stage.

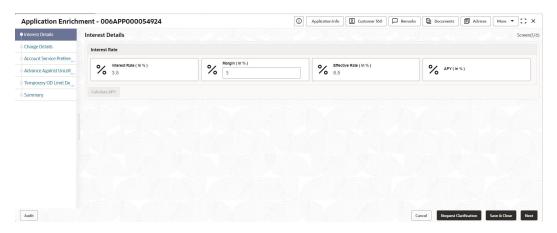
## 2.5.1 Interest Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the interest applicable for the account.

The Interest Details data segment displays the interest applicable for the account.

On acquiring the Application Enrichment task, the Interest Details data segment appears.
 The Interest Details screen displays.

Figure 2-29 Interest Details



**2.** Specify the details in the relevant data fields.



The fields, which mentioned as Required, are mandatory.

Table 2-26 Interest Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Interest Product Name	Displays the interest product name attached to the host product linked with the business product.
Payout Frequency	Displays the payout frequency of the interest product name attached to the host product linked with the business product.
Interest Rate	Displays the interest rate applicable for the account.
Margin (%)	Select the margin in percentage.
Final Rate	Displays the final rate calculated based on the <b>Interest Rate</b> and the <b>Margin</b> specified.



<b>Table 2-26</b>	(Cont.)	Interest Details	<ul> <li>Field Description</li> </ul>	n
-------------------	---------	------------------	---------------------------------------	---

Field	Description
APY (in %)	Displays the annual percentage yield value in percentage. Below is the formula to calculate the APY,
	Annual Percentage Yield = (1 + Interest Rate ÷ The number of Compounding in a year) ^ (Number of compounding in a year) - 1
	This is applicable for the Credit Interest
APR	Display the annual percentage rate value. This is applicable for debit interest.

3. Click Next to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

## 2.5.2 Charge Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the details of the charges applicable for the account.

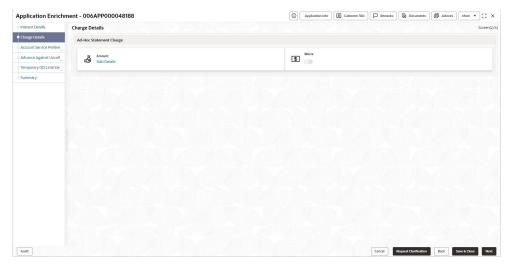
The Charge Details data segment displays the details of the charges applicable for the account.

### To view charge details:

 Click Next in previous data segment to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The Charge Details screen displays.

Figure 2-30 Charge Details



2. Specify the details in the relevant data fields.



Note:

The fields, which mentioned as Required, are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

**Table 2-27 Charge Details - Field Description** 

Field	Description
Charge Types	Displays the charge types.
Amount	Displays the charge amount.
Waive	Select the toggle to enable the waiving charges.

- 3. Click Next to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.
- 4. Click Slab Details to view the slab details.

The Slab Details screen displays.

#### Figure 2-31 Slab Details

**5.** For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-28 Slab Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Slab Amount	Displays the slab amount.
Charge Amount	Displays the charge amount.
Charge Rate	Displays the charge rate.

## 2.5.3 Account Service Preferences

This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the account service preferences.

The Account Service Preferences data segment allows to capture account service preferences.

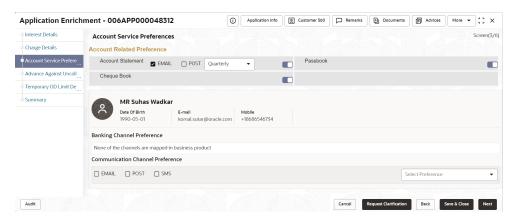
### To set account service preference:

1. Click **Next** in the previous data segment to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The Account Service Preferences screen displays.



Figure 2-32 Account Service Preference



2. Specify the details in the relevant data fields.



**Table 2-29 Account Service Preferences - Field Description** 

Field	Description
Account Related Preferences	Select preferences for account statement.
Account Statement	Select to indicate if account statement is the preference.
	Available options are:
	E-mail
	Post
	In case of joint applicant involved in an application, if the any of an applicant has opted for e-sign options then the system by default select the <b>EMAIL</b> option.
	Select the frequency from the drop-down list. Available options are:
	Monthly
	Quarterly
	Bi-Annual
	Annual
Cheque Book	Select to indicate if cheque book is required.
Passbook	Select to indicate if passbook is required.
<customer business<br="">Name along with image&gt;</customer>	Displays the name of the customer or business in the header along with the image
Date Of Birth	Displays the date of birth of the customer in the header.
	This field appears only if the <b>Customer Type</b> is selected as <b>Individual</b> .



Field	Description
Date of Incorporation	Displays the date of incorporation of the business.
	This field appears only if the <b>Customer Type</b> is selected as <b>Small and Medium Business (SMB).</b>
E-mail	Displays the e-mail id of the customer in the header.
Mobile	Displays the mobile number of the customer in the header.
Banking Channel	Select the specified preferences for Banking Channel.
Preferences	The channel options appears based on the Business Product configuration.
Phone Banking	Select to indicate if phone banking subscription is required.
Direct Banking	Select to indicate if direct banking subscription is required.
Kiosk Banking	Select to indicate if Kiosk banking subscription is required.
Debit Card	Select to indicate if debit card is required.
Communication Channel Preferences	Select the specified preferences for Communication Channel.
E-mail	Select to indicate if e-mail is the communication channel subscription.
Post	Select to indicate if post is the communication channel subscription.
SMS	Select to indicate if SMS is the communication channel subscription.
Select Preference	Select the communication channel from the drop-down to specify your preferred option among the selected options.

Table 2-29 (Cont.) Account Service Preferences - Field Description

The Banking Channel Preferences and Communication Channel Preferences are to be updated for all the Applicants of the account.

3. Click Next to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

The Banking Channel Preferences and Communication Channel Preferences are to be updated for all the Applicants of the account.

## 2.5.4 Advance against Uncollected Funds

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the configuration required for advance against uncollected fund to be provided to the account.

The Advance against Uncollected Funds data segment displays the configuration required for advance against uncollected fund to be provided to the account.

#### To add uncollected funds details:

- Click Next in the previous data segment to proceed with next data segment, after successfully capturing the data
- Click Add AUF Details to capture the Advance Against Uncollected Funds.

The Advance against Uncollected Funds screen displays.



Overdraft Limit Details - 006APP000041359

Advance Against Uncollected Funds Details

Collared Details

Advance Against Uncollected Funds

Advance Against Uncollected Funds

Screen(3/5

Advance Against Uncollected Funds

Screen(3/5

Advance Against Uncollected Funds

Screen(3/5

Advance Against Uncollected Funds

Limit Details

Advance Against Uncollected Funds

Screen(3/5

Advance against Uncollected Funds

Limit Amount

Limit Details

Limit Amount

Limit Details

Advance Against Uncollected Funds

Screen(3/5

Advance against Uncollected Funds

Screen(3/5

Advance against Uncollected Funds

Limit Details

Advance Against Uncollected Funds

Screen(3/5

Advance against Uncollected Funds

Advance against Uncollected Funds

Limit Details

Advance Against Uncollected Funds

Screen(3/5

Advance against Uncollected Funds

Advance against Uncollected Funds

Advance against Uncollected Funds

Limit Details

Advance Against Uncollected Funds

Screen(3/5

Advance against Uncollected Funds

Advance against Uncollected Funds

Screen(3/5

Advance against Uncollected Funds

Screen(3/5

Advance against Uncollected Funds

Advance against Uncollected Funds

Advance against Uncollected Funds

Screen(3/5

Advance against Uncollected Funds

Screen(3/5

Advance against Uncollected Funds

Advance against Uncolle

Figure 2-33 Advance against Uncollected Funds

Specify the details in the relevant data fields.

Note:

The fields, which mentioned as Required, are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-30 Advance against Uncollected Funds – Field Description

Field	Description
Limit ID	Specify the advance against uncollected funds limit ID.
Limit Amount	Select the currency and specify the AUF limit amount.
Limit Date Range	Select the limit date range.

4. Click Next to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

## 2.5.5 Temporary Overdraft Limit

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the configuration required for temporary overdraft limit to be provided to the account.

The Temporary Overdraft Limit data segment displays the configuration required for temporary overdraft limit to be provided to the account.

### To add temporary overdraft limit:

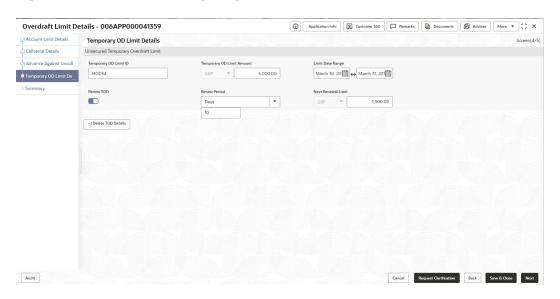
- Click Next in the previous data segment to proceed with next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.
- 2. Click Add TOD Details to capture the Temporary Overdraft Limit Details.

The Unsecured Temporary Overdraft Limit Details screen displays.



User can move to the next data segment without capturing the Temporary Overdraft Limit Details.

Figure 2-34 Unsecured Temporary Overdraft Limit Details



Note:

The user can move to the next data segment without capturing the Temporary Overdraft Limit Details.

3. Specify the details in the relevant data fields.

Note:

The fields, which mentioned as Required, are mandatory.

**Table 2-31 Temporary Overdraft Limit – Field Description** 

Field	Description
Temporary OD Limit ID	Specify the temporary overdraft limit ID.
Temporary Overdraft Limit Amount	Select the currency and specify the temporary overdraft limit amount.



Field	Description
Limit Start Date	Select the limit start date.
Limit End Date	Select the limit expiry date.
Renew TOD	Select to indicate if temporary overdraft limit is to be renewed.
Renew Period	In case of TOD renewal is allowed, select the period from the drop-down list. Available options are:
	• Days
	• Months
	• Year
Next Renewal Amount	In case of TOD renewal is allowed, specify the renewal amount.

Table 2-31 (Cont.) Temporary Overdraft Limit – Field Description

4. Click Next to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

## 2.5.6 Summary

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the tiles for all the data segments in the Application Enrichment stage.

The tiles display the important details captured in the specified data segment.

 Click Next in Account Service Preferences screen to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The **Summary - Application Enrichment** screen displays.

Figure 2-35 Summary - Application Enrichment

Each of these summary tiles are clickable and the user will have the option to view all the details captured under the given data segment.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-32 Summary - Application Enrichment - Field Description

Data Segment	Description
Interest Details	Displays the interest details.
Charge Details	Displays the charge details.
Account Service Preferences	Displays the account service preferences.

2. Click Request Clarification to raise a new clarification request. The system allows placing a request for clarification that is needed from the Customer to proceed ahead with the application. The clarification can be for any additional details, confirming specific information, the requirement for any additional document, and so on, from the customer. For more information on Request Clarification, refer to the section Request Clarification.



- 3. Click **Back** to navigate to the previous data segment within a stage.
- 4. Click **Save and Close** to save the data captured. The captured data is available in the **My Task** list for the user to continue later.
- 5. Click **Cancel** to terminate the application and the status of the application. Such applications cannot be revived later by the user.
- **6.** Click **Submit** to reach the **OUTCOME**, where the overrides, checklist, and documents for this stage can be validated or verified.

The **Stage Movement Submission - Override** screen displays.

#### Figure 2-36 Stage Movement Submission - Override

Overrides are basically warnings that are raised during the business validations. User has to accept the overrides to proceed further. Alternatively, the user can go back and correct the data to ensure overrides do not arise.

7. Click Proceed Next.

The Stage Movement Submission - Checklist screen displays.

### Figure 2-37 Stage Movement Submission - Checklist

Checklist configured in the business process for the business product is displayed here. Checklist are the check points that the user has to accept having confirmed.

- 8. Select the checkbox to accept the checklist.
- 9. Click Save and Proceed.

The **Stage Movement Submission - Outcome** screen displays.

### Figure 2-38 Stage Movement Submission - Outcome

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-33 Stage Movement Submission - Outcome - Field Description

Field	Description
Select an Outcome	Select the option from the drop-down list. The available options are: Proceed Return to Overdraft Limit Details Return to Application Entry Reject By Bank
Remarks	Specify the remarks, if any.

Outcomes configured in the Workflow Orchestrator for the business process is available in the drop-down list.



#### 10. Click Submit.

The **Confirmation** screen displays.

### Figure 2-39 Confirmation

If the **Collateral Type** is selected as **Term Deposit** in **Collateral Details** data segment and the **Fund the account** toggle is OFF in the **Product Details** data segment, the submit of the Application Enrichment stage will move the application into the **Account Parameter Setup** stage.

If the selected **Collateral Type** is other than Term Deposit in **Collateral Details** data segment, and the **Fund the account** toggle is OFF in the **Product Details** data segment, the submit of the Application Enrichment stage will move the application into the **Underwriting** stage.

If the **Fund the Account** toggle is ON in the **Product Details** data segment, the submit of the Application Enrichment stage, will move the application to **Account Funding** stage.

On successful submission, the above pop-up appears and displays the next stage in which the application has moved. **Application Reference Number** and the **Process Reference Number** is displayed. Click **Close** to close the pop-up screen. Alternatively click **Go to Free Task** to launch the **Free Task** menu. If you have access to the next stage, you would be able to view the Application number and take action on it.

#### 11. Click Go to Free Task.

The Free Tasks screen displays.

# 2.6 Account Funding

This topic describes the process of initial funding of an account. This stage appears once the account is opened.

In this stage you can initiate fund for an account post account opening. This stage appears if the **Fund Post Account Opening** toggle is selected in the **Business Product Preference** data segment of the **Business Product Configuration** screen.

### To add funding details:

- 1. Scan the records that appears in the Free Task list.
- Click Acquire and Edit or Acquire from the Action column of the appropriate record. The Account Funding stage is displayed.

The data segments appears as configured in business process. Refer below chapters for detailed information of each data segment.

### Account Funding Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to add the funding details post opening account is complete.

#### Summary

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the tiles for all the data segments in the Account Funding stage



Account Funding Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to add the funding details post opening account is complete.

Summary

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the tiles for all the data segments in the Account Funding stage

## 2.6.1 Account Funding Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to add the funding details post opening account is complete.

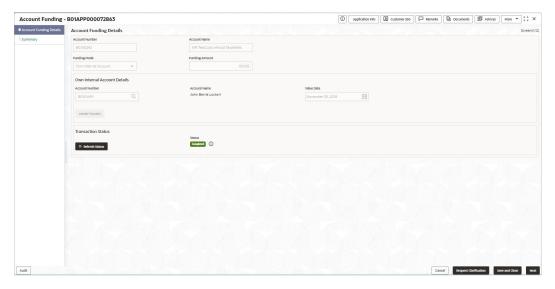
In this data segment you can provide funding details to fund already created account. The Account Number and Account Name appears in the repective fields.

### To add funding details:

 On acquiring the Account Funding task, the Account Funding Details data segment appears

The **Account Funding Details** screen displays.

Figure 2-40 Account Funding Details



- 2. From the **Funding Mode** list, select the appropriate option. The fields appears based on the selected funding mode.
- 3. Enter the details in the respective fields.

Note:

The fields, which mentioned as Required, are mandatory.



Table 2-34 Account Funding Details – Field Description

Field	Description
Account Number	Displays the generated account number for which the initial funding is credited.
Account Name	Displays the primary account holder name.
Funding Mode	Specify the funding mode from the drop-down list. The avaliable options are: Own Internal Account External Account (Finicity) Fund Later
Funding Amount	Specify the amount to be debited from the internal account to fund the newly generated account.  The Minimum Amount Value maintained in the Business Product Preference data segment of the Business Product Details screen appears by default. The user can modify the auto populated amount. The modified amount must be within the range set in the Initial Funding Threshold Preferences section of the Business Product Details screen.
Account Number	Specify or select the account number which is debited for transfering the funds to newly opened account.  The internal current or saving accounts of the respective customer appears for selection.  This field appears if the <b>Own Internal Account</b> option is
	selected from the <b>Funding Mode</b> list.
Account Name	Displays the primary account holder name of the selected account.  This field appears if the <b>Own Internal Account</b> option is selected from the <b>Funding Mode</b> list.
Cheque Number	Specify the cheque number of the account from which the transfer is to be initiated.  This field appears if the <b>Own Internal Account</b> option is selected from the <b>Funding Mode</b> list.
Cheque Date	Specify the date on which the cheque is deposited for transfer. This field appears if the <b>Own Internal Account</b> option is selected from the <b>Funding Mode</b> list.
Value Date	Displays the current date on which the transfer is initiated. This field appears if the <b>Own Internal Account</b> option is selected from the <b>Funding Mode</b> list.
Email Address	Displays the preferred communication email address of the primary customer. The finicity URL is send to this email ID for initiating the Finicity process to fetch the external account details.  This field appears based on the below conditions:  If the External Internal (Finicity) option is selected from the Funding Mode list.  If the Customer Email option is select from the Finicity Mode drop-down list in the Origination Preferences screen.



Table 2-34 (Cont.) Account Funding Details – Field Description

Field	Description
Field	Description
Send Email To Customer	Click this button to send the Finicity URL to the customer's email address. The customer can login and click on the Finicity URL. Futher the customer must select the desired bank and login using the Netbanking credentials. To initiate call for external account fund transfer cutomer must select the desired account to fetch the account details.  If the call is successful then the fields with the external account appears in the External Account Details section.  This button appears based on the below conditions:  If the External Internal (Finicity) option is selected from the Funding Mode list.  If the Customer Email option is select from the Finicity Mode drop-down list in the Origination Preferences
	screen.
Initiate Finicity	Click this button to initiate finicity request. If the call is successful, then the finicity URL is generated appears in the field and the user can click the Globe icon Launch Finicity button to initiate the fund transfer Finicity process. The fields with the external account appears in the External Account Details section.  This field appears based on the below conditions:  If the External Internal (Finicity) option is selected from the Funding Mode list.  If the Branch Visit option is select from the Finicity Mode drop-down list in the Origination Preferences screen.
	screen.
External Account Details	In this section user can view the status response from the Finicity call. If the initiate call Finicity process is successful then below mentioned fields of external account detail appears:  Account Holder  Account Type  Bank Name  Routing Number  Account Number  Account Balance  This section and fields appears if the External Internal (Finicity) option is selected from the Funding Mode list.
Transaction Status	In this section you can view the status of transaction which is initiated on initiating the fund transfer request.
Status	Displays the fund transfer status of the transaction.  To view more information on the transaction status, click
Rest	Click this button to reset the entered details and reinitiate the fund transfer. This option button appears if the <b>Own Internal Account</b> option is selected from the funding mode list, and only if the transaction fails post initiating the fund transfer request.



4. Click Next to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message or highlights the mandatory fields for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

## 2.6.2 Summary

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the tiles for all the data segments in the Account Funding stage

The Summary displays the tiles for all the data segments in the Account Funding stage. The tiles display the important details captured in the specified data segment. To view the summary of each stage and submit:

1. Click **Next** in **Account Funding Details** screen to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The **Summary** screen displays.



Figure 2-41 Summary

Each of these summary tiles are clickable and the user will have the option to view all the details captured under the given data segment.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-35 Summary

Data Segment	Description
Account Funding Details	Displays the account funding details.

Click Submit to reach the OUTCOME, where the overrides, checklist and documents for this stage can be validated or verified. The Overrides screen is displayed.



Overrides are basically warnings that are raised during the business validations. User has to accept the overrides to proceed further. Alternatively, the user can go back and correct the data to make ensure overrides do not arise.

Click Proceed Next. The Checklist screen is displayed.

Checklist configured in the business process for the business product is displayed here. Checklist are the check points that the user has to accept having confirmed.

- 4. Click **Proceed**. The **Outcome** screen is displayed.
- 5. Click **Submit** to submit the application.

On successful submission the above pop-up appears and displays the next stage in which the application has moved. Application Reference Number and the Process Reference Number is also displayed.

# 2.7 Underwriting Stage

This topic describes the information on the various data segments to access the credit rating and capture the required data for the Underwriting stage.

The underwriting process of the lender bank is set to determine if the overdraft application is an acceptable risk. It is a process to assess the borrower's ability to repay the overdraft based on an analysis of their credit, financial capacity, and collateral provided by the borrower.

The Underwriting stage is the next representative stage in the Current Account Open process. After the Application Enrichment / Account Funding stage is completed successfully, the application can be acquired by the user who has the access rights for the given stage and progress with the data capture.

### To add underwriting details:

- 1. Scan the records that appears in the **Free Task** list.
- Click Acquire and Edit or Acquire from the Action column of the appropriate record. The Underwriting stage is displayed.

The data segments appears as configured in business process. Refer below chapters for detailed information of each data segment.

### Credit Rating Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the information on the External Rating Agencies Rating / Scores for the Applicant.

#### Valuation Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the information on the asset valuation done by the bank approved valuator.

### Legal Opinion

This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the legal opinion provided by the bank approved lawyer and decision provided thereon.

### Summary

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.



## 2.7.1 Credit Rating Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the information on the External Rating Agencies Rating / Scores for the Applicant.

Credit Rating Details is the first data segment of **Underwriting** stage. The user can acquire the application from Free Tasks list. If the applicants are more than one, accordingly the information against each applicant / borrower will be provided. The interface with external rating agencies will be provided.

Oracle Banking Origination is now integrated with Bureau Integration Service to fetch the details of the Rating for the given applicant(s). The Bank will have an option to use this integration service or use the manual process of entering the Bureau score in the Credit Rating DS.

1. Click **Acquire and Edit** in the **Free Tasks** for the application for which Underwriting stage has to be acted upon.

The Credit Rating Details screen displays.

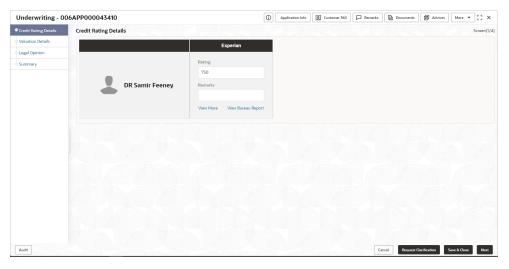


Figure 2-42 Credit Rating Details

2. Specify the fields on **Credit Rating Details** screen.

Note:

The fields, which mentioned as Required, are mandatory.

Table 2-36 Credit Rating Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Customer Name	Displays the customer name.



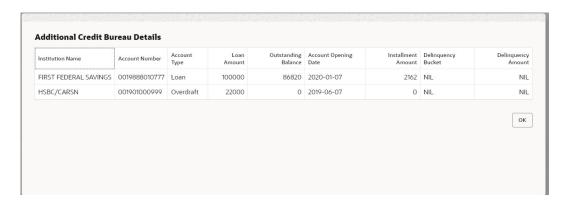
Table 2-36 (Cont.) Credit Rating Details – Field Description

Field	Description
Agency Name	Displays the configured agency.
Ratings	Displays the ratings. The system populates the credit rating score from the Bureau Integration Service.
Remarks	Specify the remarks.

3. Click View More to view the additional Credit Bureau details.

The Additional Credit Bureau Details screen displays.

Figure 2-43 Additional Credit Bureau Details



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-37 Additional Credit Bureau Details - Field Description

	I
Field	Description
Institution Name	Displays the institution name.
Account Number	Displays the account number of the applicant.
Account Type	Displays the account type.
Loan Amount	Displays the overdraft amount.
Outstanding Balance	Displays the outstanding balance.
Account Opening Date	Displays the account opening date.
Installment Amount	Displays the installment amount.
Delinquency Bucket	Displays the delinquency bucket.
Delinquency Amount	Displays the delinquency amount.

Note:

Oracle Banking Origination has been integrated with Bureau Integration Service which will make a call to the Credit Bureau to get Credit Rating Score and additional details.



**4.** Click **View Bureau Report** to view and download the bureau report from the external agency.

## 2.7.2 Valuation Details

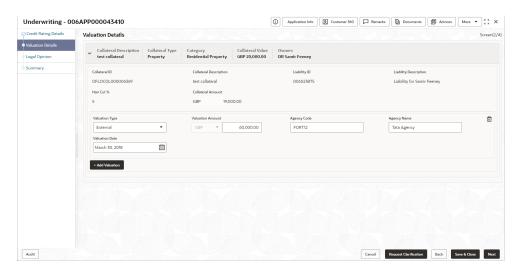
This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the information on the asset valuation done by the bank approved valuator.

Valuation Details is the next data segment of **Underwriting** stage.

1. Click **Next** in the **Credit Rating Details** screen to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The Valuation Details screen displays.

Figure 2-44 Valuation Details



2. Specify the fields on Valuation Details screen.

Note:

The fields, which mentioned as Required, are mandatory.

If Oracle Banking Origination is integrated with Oracle Banking Credit Facilities Process Management, the valuation details will be fetched from integration service and the values will be displayed in the respective fields as read only data. In the absence of Oracle Banking Credit Facilities Process Management integration, the user has to capture the valuation details manually in this data segment.

Table 2-38 Valuation Details – Field Description

Field	Description
Collateral Description	Displays the collateral description which is added.
Collateral Type	Displays the collateral type which is added.



Table 2-38 (Cont.) Valuation Details – Field Description

Field	Description
Category	Displays the category of the collateral which is added.
Collateral Value	Displays the value of the collateral which is added.
Owners	Displays the owner's name of the collateral.
Collateral ID	Displays the Collateral ID.
Collateral Description	Displays the description of the collateral.
Liability ID	Displays the Liability ID
Liability Description	Displays the Liability description.
Hair Cut %	Displays the Hair cut percentage.
Collateral Amount	Displays the collateral amount.
Valuation Type	Select the type of valuation. Available options are
	External
	Internal
Valuation Amount	Specify the valuation amount of the collateral.
Agency Code	Specify the agency code.
Agency Name	Specify the name of agency.
Valuation Date	Select the valuation date. Date should not be earlier than the Application Date.
Add Valuation	Click <b>Add Valuation</b> to add valuation details. Add the valuation details if you want to evaluate the collateral.

3. Click Next to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

All the fields will be fetched from Oracle Banking Credit Facilities Process Management in read only mode if integrated with Oracle Banking Credit Facilities Process Management.

## 2.7.3 Legal Opinion

This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the legal opinion provided by the bank approved lawyer and decision provided thereon.

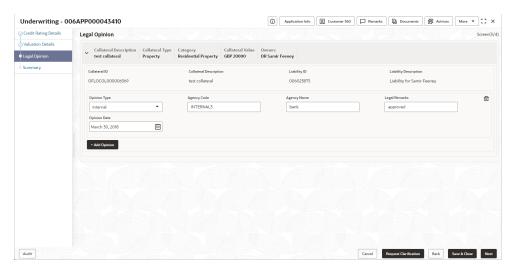
Legal Opinion is the next data segment of **Underwriting** stage.

 Click Next from the previous data segment to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The **Legal Opinion** screen displays.



Figure 2-45 Legal Opinion



2. Specify the fields on **Legal Opinion** screen.



The fields, which mentioned as Required, are mandatory.

If Oracle Banking Origination is integrated with Oracle Banking Credit Facilities Process Management, the Legal Opinion details will be fetched from integration service and the values will be displayed in the respective fields as read only data. In the absence of Oracle Banking Credit Facilities Process Management integration, the user has to capture the Legal Opinion details manually in this data segment.

Table 2-39 Legal Opinion – Field Description

Field	Description
Collateral Description	Displays the collateral description which is added.
Collateral Type	Displays the collateral type which is added.
Category	Displays the category of the collateral which is added.
Collateral Value	Displays the value of the collateral which is added.
Owners	Displays the owner's name of the collateral.
Collateral ID	Displays the Collateral ID.
Collateral Description	Displays the description of the collateral.
Liability ID	Displays the Liability ID
Liability Description	Displays the Liability description.
Opinion Type	Select the opinion type. Available options are:
	External
	Internal
Agency Code	Specify the agency code.
Agency Name	Specify the agency name.



Table 2-39 (Cont.) Legal Opinion – Field Description

Field	Description
Legal Remarks	Specify the legal remarks.
Opinion Date	Select the opinion date. Date should not be earlier than the Collateral Valuation Date.
Add Opinion	Click Add Opinion to add the legal opinion received from multiple agencies (both internal and external).

## Note:

All the fields will be fetched from Oracle Banking Credit Facilities Process Management in read only mode if integrated with Oracle Banking Credit Facilities Process Management.

3. Click Next to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

All the fields will be fetched from Oracle Banking Credit Facilities Process Management in read only mode if integrated with Oracle Banking Credit Facilities Process Management.

## 2.7.4 Summary

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

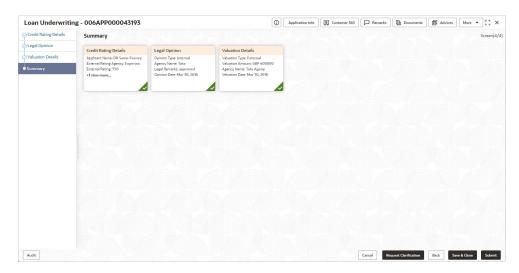
The system will display the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

 Click Next in the previous data segment to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The Summary screen displays.



Figure 2-46 Summary



Each of these summary tiles are clickable and the user will have the option to view all the details captured under the given data segment. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-40 Summary - Underwriting - Field Description

Data Segment	Description
Credit Rating Details	Displays the credit rating details.
Valuation Details	Displays the valuation details.
Legal Opinion	Displays the legal opinion details.

- Click Submit to reach the OUTCOME, where the overrides, checklist and the documents for this stage can be validated or verified. The Overrides screen is displayed.
- 3. Click Accept Overrides & Proceed. The Checklist screen is displayed.
- Click Save&Proceed. The Outcome screen is displayed.

The **Select an Outcome** has following options for this stage:

- Select Proceed outcome from the drop-down list. It will logically complete the
  Underwriting stage for the Application. The Workflow Orchestrator will
  automatically move this application to the next processing stage, Application
  Assessment. The stage movement is driven by the business configuration for
  a given combination of Process Code, Life Cycle and Business Product Code
- Select the Return to Initial Funding Stage to make Account Funding Stage available in free task for edit.
- Select the Return to Overdraft Limit Details to make Overdraft Limit Details stage available in free task.
- Select the Return to Application Entry Stage to make application entry stage available in free task for edit.



- Select the Reject by bank to reject the submission of this application. The
  application is terminated, and an email is sent to the borrower or customer with a
  rejection advice.
- Click Submit to submit the Underwriting stage. The confirmation screen appears with the submission status, the Application Reference Number and the Process Application Reference Number.
- 6. Click Close to close the window.

OR

Click **Go to Free Task**. The system successfully moves the Application Reference Number along with the sub process reference numbers [Saving Account] to the Underwriting on Host stage. This application is available in the FREE TASK list. The user who has the access rights will be able to acquire and proceed with the next processing stage of the application. The following notification will be sent to the user, if application is initiated from assisted channel, and to the Oracle Banking Digital Experience customer, if application is initiated from self-service.

# 2.8 Application Assessment

This topic describes the information on the various data segments to update the required data and assess the application in the Application Assessment stage.

Users having functional access to the Application Enrichment stage will be able to view the record in the Free Task process.

The Assessment stage enables the bank to assess the Overdraft Limit request of the customer and based on the Assessment Score the User can decide on granting the Overdraft Limit for the Current Account being originated. System derives the recommendation based on the total weightage score. The total weightage score is calculated based on the parameters configured in the Scorecard Model.

Similarly, the Qualitative Score is calculated based on the answers provided to the questionnaire configured in the Qualitative Scorecard ID.

### To assess the application details:

- 1. Scan the records that appears in the Free Task list.
- Click Acquire and Edit or Acquire from the Action column of the appropriate record. The Application Assessment stage is displayed.

The data segments appears as configured in business process. Refer below chapters for detailed information of each data segment.

#### Qualitative Scorecard

This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the relevant evaluation details Applicant wise (if more than one applicant) and the scores are automatically displayed based on the Question / Answer configuration provided for this type of score card.

#### Assessment Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the total weightage score of the Applicant or Applicants, in case of multiple Applicants in the Current Account with Overdraft.

### Summary

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the tiles for all the data segments in the Application Assessment stage.



## 2.8.1 Qualitative Scorecard

This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the relevant evaluation details Applicant wise (if more than one applicant) and the scores are automatically displayed based on the Question / Answer configuration provided for this type of score card.

The relevant qualitative score card ID is attached to the Current Account Business Product and thereby the Current Account inherits the score card attributes for evaluation.

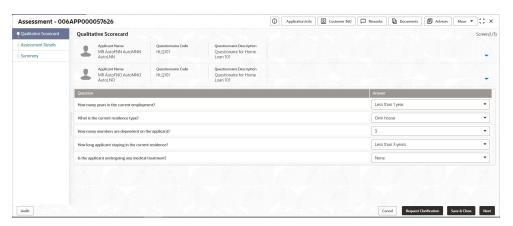
The **Qualitative Scorecard** screen enables the user to capture the relevant evaluation details Applicant wise (if more than one applicant) and the scores are automatically displayed based on the Question / Answer configuration provided for this type of score card.

The relevant qualitative score card ID is attached to the Savings Account Business Product and thereby the Current Account inherits the score card attributes for evaluation.

1. Click **Acquire and Edit** in the **Free Tasks** screen of the previous stage for the application for which Application Assessment stage has to be acted upon.

The Qualitative Scorecard screen displays.

Figure 2-47 Qualitative Scorecard



Specify the fields on Qualitative Scorecard screen.



The fields, which mentioned as Required, are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.



Table 2-41 Qualitative Scorecard – Field Description

Field	Description
Applicant Name	Displays the name of the applicant.
Questionnaire Code	Displays the Questionnaire code.
Questionnaire Description	Displays the description of the Questionnaire code.
Question	Displays the question configured for the Questionnaire code.
Answer	Select the answer from the drop-down values available. The answers are populated based on the Answers configured in the Questionnaire code.

3. Click Next to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

### 2.8.2 Assessment Details

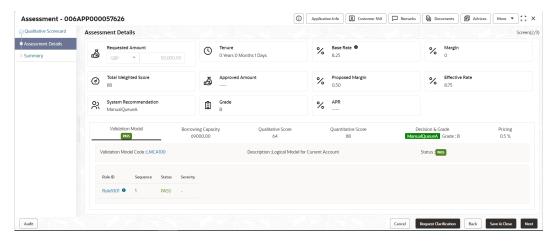
This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the total weightage score of the Applicant or Applicants, in case of multiple Applicants in the Current Account with Overdraft.

The **Assessment Details** screen enables the user to understand the evaluation and provide the system recommendation based on the following parameters.

- Validation Model
- Borrowing Capacity
- Qualitative Score
- Quantitative Score
- Decision and Grade
- Pricing
- Click Next in the previous data segment to proceed with next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The Assessment Details – Validation Model screen displays.

Figure 2-48 Assessment Details – Validation Model

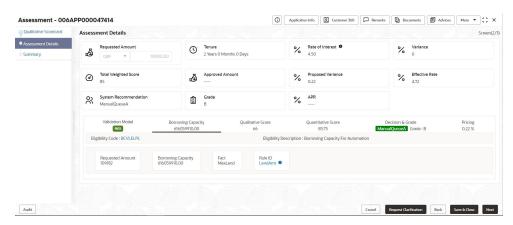




2. Click **Borrowing Capacity** tab under **Assessment Details** screen to view the borrowing capacity of the applicant.

The Assessment Details - Borrowing Capacity screen displays.

Figure 2-49 Assessment Details – Borrowing Capacity



3. Click **Qualitative Score** tab under **Assessment Details** screen to view the qualitative score for the applicant.

The Assessment Details - Qualitative Score - Graph View screen displays.

Assessment - 000APP000047414

① Application hold
② Coultrative Scorecard
② Coultrative Scorecard
③ Assessment Details
③ Approved Amount
③ Orange Score
⑤ Traver
② Very Obstacles
③ Approved Amount
⑤ System Recommendation
⑥ System Recommendation
⑥ System Recommendation
⑥ System Recommendation
⑥ Orange Score

Figure 2-50 Assessment Details – Qualitative Score – Graph View

4. Click **Data View** tab under **Qualitative Score** screen to view the qualitative scoring data of the applicant.

The Assessment Details – Qualitative Score – Data View screen displays.

Assessment - Oxo App Proposed Variance

Consultative Scorecard

Assessment Details

As

Figure 2-51 Assessment Details – Qualitative Score – Data View

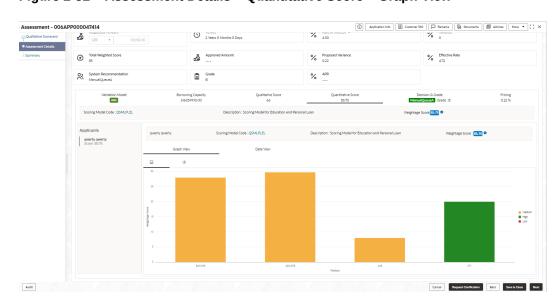
### Note:

For multi borrower applications, the user can view the Qualitative details of individual borrowers by clicking on each borrower's name.

5. Click **Quantitative Score** tab under **Assessment Details** screen to view the quantitative score for the application.

The Assessment Details - Quantitative Score - Graph View screen displays.

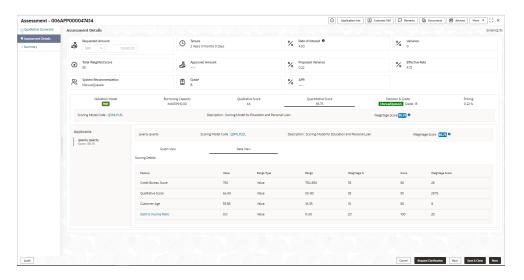
Figure 2-52 Assessment Details - Quantitative Score - Graph View



Click Data View tab under Quantitative Score screen to view the quantitative scoring data of the applicant.

The Assessment Details - Quantitative Score - Data View screen displays.

Figure 2-53 Assessment Details - Quantitative Score - Data View



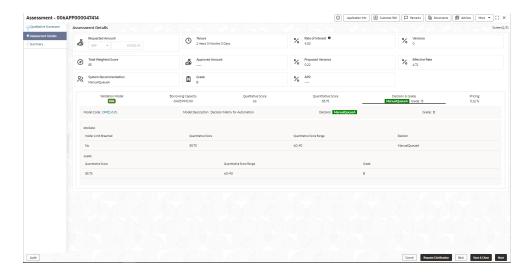
Note:

For multi borrower applications, the user can view the Quantitative details of individual borrowers by clicking on each borrower's name.

7. Click **Decision and Grade** tab under Assessment Details screen to view the decision and grade for the application.

The Assessment Details - Decision and Grade screen displays.

Figure 2-54 Assessment Details - Decision & Grade

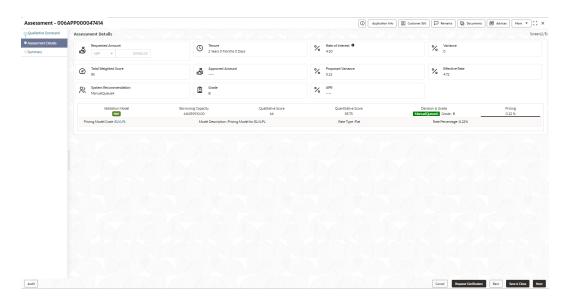




8. Click **Pricing** tab under **Assessment Details** screen to view the pricing for the application.

The Assessment Details - Pricing screen displays.

Figure 2-55 Assessment Details - Pricing



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-42 Assessment Details – Field Description

Field	Description
Rate Percentage	Displays the rate percentage.
Requested Amount	Specify the requested overdraft amount.
Tenure	Displays the tenure.
Base Rate	Displays the base type.
	This field appears if the rate type is <b>Floating</b> .
Rate of Interest	Displays the rate of interest.
	This field appears if the rate type is <b>Fixed</b> .
Margin	Displays the margin.
	This field appears if the rate type is <b>Floating</b> .
Variance	Displays the variance.
	This field appears if the rate type is <b>Fixed</b> .
Total Weightage Score	Displays the total weightage score.
Approved Amount	Displays the approved overdraft amount.
Proposed Margin	Displays the proposed margin.
	This field appears only for <b>Floating</b> rate type.
Proposed Variance	Displays the proposed variance.
	This field appears if the rate type is <b>Fixed</b> .
Effective Rate	Displays the effective rate of interest.



Table 2-42 (Cont.) Assessment Details – Field Description

Field	Description
System Recommendation	Displays the system recommendations.
	Available options are:
	Approved
	Manual
	Rejected
Grade	Displays the grade of the applicant.
APR	Displays the annual percentage rate value.
Validation Model	This sections displays the validation model details.
Validation Model Code	Displays the validation model code configured for the product.
Description	Displays the description of the configured validation model.
Status	Displays the overall status of the validation model.
Rule ID	Displays the Rule ID configured in the validation model.
Sequence	Displays the sequence of the configured rules.
Status	Displays the status of the configured rule.
Borrowing Capacity	This section displays the borrowing capacity details.
Eligibility Code	Displays the unique eligibility code configured for the product.
Eligibility Description	Displays the description of the configured eligibility.
Requested Amount	Displays the requested card limit.
	If the calculated Borrowing Capacity is more than the Requested Amount, then Approved Amount is stamped to Requested Amount.
Borrowing Capacity	Displays the calculated borrowing capacity of the applicant.
Fact	Displays the fact configured in the eligibility code.
Rule ID	Displays the rule configured in the eligibility code.
Qualitative Score	This section displays the qualitative score details.
Scoring Model Code	Displays the scoring model code configured for the product.
Description	Displays the description of the scoring model.
Application Score	Displays the overall application score for the applicant(s).
	The application score also appears in the respective applicant's tab in case of the multiple applicants.
Qualitative Score - Scoring Details	This section displays the qualitative score details.
Question Code	Displays the question code configured for Qualitative Scoring Model
Question	Displays the question configured in question code.
Value	Displays the answers provided by the applicant.
Score	Displays the calculated score based on the answers.
Scoring Model Code	Displays the scoring model code configured for the product.
Description	Displays the description of the scoring model.
Weightage Score	Displays the overall weightage score for the applicant(s).
	The weightage score also appears in the respective applicant's tab in case of the multiple applicants.
Quantitative Score - Scoring Details	This section displays the Quantitative Score Details.
Feature	Displays the feature configured in the Quantitative Scoring Model.
Value	Displays the value of the application for the configured feature.



Table 2-42 (Cont.) Assessment Details – Field Description

Field	Description
Range Type	Displays the range type configured in the Quantitative Scoring Model.
Range	Displays the range for the value of the application.
Weightage %	Displays the weightage percentage configured for the feature.
Score	Displays the score configured for the range.
Weightage Score	Displays the calculated weightage for each feature.
Decision & Grade	This section displays the decision and grade details.
Model Code	Displays the model code configured for the product.
Model Description	Displays the description of the model code.
Decision	Displays the recommended decision for the application.
Grade	Displays the recommended grade for the application
Decision & Grade – Decision	This section displays the decision and grade details.
Quantitative Score	Displays the overall quantitative score of the application.
Quantitative Score Range	Displays the range for the quantitative score.
Decision	Displays the decision configured for the quantitative score.
Decision & Grade – Grade	This section displays the decision and grade details.
Quantitative Score	Displays the overall quantitative score of the application.
Quantitative Score Range	Displays the range for the quantitative score.
Grade	Displays the grade configured for the quantitative score.
Pricing	This section displays the pricing details.
Pricing Model Code	Displays the pricing model code configured for the product.
Model Description	Displays the description of the pricing model code.
Rate Type	Displays the rate type.
Rate Percentage	Displays the rate percentage.

### Note:

Based on the range of qualitative and quantitative scores, the system provides a suggestive recommendation and the overdraft amount which can be sanctioned.

## 2.8.3 Summary

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the tiles for all the data segments in the Application Assessment stage.

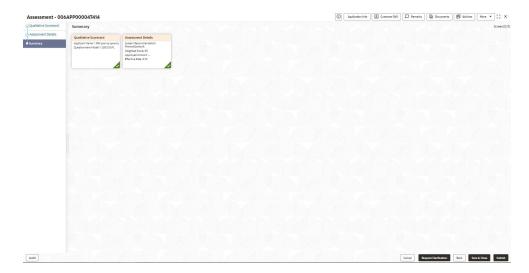
The Summary displays the tiles for all the data segments in the Application Assessment stage. The tiles display the important details captured in the specified data segment.

### To view the captured details:

 Click Next in Assessment Details screen to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The **Summary** screen displays.

Figure 2-56 Summary



Each of these summary tiles are clickable and the user will have the option to view all the details captured under the given data segment.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-43 Summary - Application Assessment - Field Description

Data Segment	Description
Qualitative Scorecard Details	Displays the qualitative scorecard details.
Assessment Details	Displays the assessment details.

Click Submit to reach the OUTCOME, where the overrides, checklist and documents for this stage can be validated or verified. The Overrides screen is displayed.

Overrides are basically warnings that are raised during the business validations. User has to accept the overrides to proceed further. Alternatively, user can go back and correct the data to ensure overrides do not arise.

Click Proceed Next. The Checklist screen is displayed.

Checklist configured in the business process for the business product is displayed here. Checklist are the check points that the user has to accept having confirmed.

- 4. Select the checkbox to accept the checklist. Click **Save & Proceed**. The **Outcome** screen is displayed.
- In the Outcome screen, select appropriate option from the Select to Proceed field.
  - Select the **Proceed** to proceed with the application. By default this option is selected. If the Proceed option is selected, then the application proceeds based on the assessment decision.
    - It will logically complete the Application Assessment stage for the saving application if the system recommendation is Approved. The Workflow



Orchestrator will automatically move this application to the **Account Parameter Setup** stage.

- If the system recommendation is Manual then, the Manual Credit Assessment stage is generated for this saving application.
- If the system recommendation is **Rejected** then the application is terminated.
   The stage movement is driven by the business configuration for a given combination of Process Code, Life Cycle and Business Product Code.
- Select the Return to Application Entry Stage to make application entry stage available in free task for edit.
- Select the Return to Application Enrichment Stage to make enrichment stage available in free task.
- Select the Return to Overdraft Limit Details to make overdraft limit details stage available in free task.
- Select the Return to Initial Funding Details to make account funding details stage available in free task.
- Select the Return to Application Underwriting Stage to make underwriting stage available in free task.
- Select the Reject Application to reject the submission of this application. The
  application is terminated, and an email is sent to the borrower or customer with a
  rejection advice.
- 6. Enter the remarks in **Remarks**.
- Click Submit. The Confirmation screen is displayed.

On successful submission the above pop-up appears and displays the next stage in which the application has moved. Application Reference Number and the Process Reference Number is also displayed. Click on 'Close' to close the pop-up screen. Alternatively click on 'Go to FreeTask' to launch the Free Task menu. If you have access to the next stage, you would be able to view the Application number and take action on it.

8. Click Close to close the window.

OR

Click **Go to Free Task**. The system successfully moves the Application Reference Number along with the process reference numbers to the Manual Credit Assessment stage. This application will be available in the FREE TASKS list. The user who has the access rights will be able to acquire and proceed with the next processing stage of the application.

# 2.9 Manual Credit Assessment Stage

This topic describes the information on the various data segments to assess the application manually in the Manual Credit Assessment stage.

The Manual Credit Assessment stage of the Current Account (with overdraft) opening process workflow will enable the bank to manually assess the application and provide the recommendation for the approval / rejection of the application. As a reference, the relevant completed data segments will be made available to the Approver before the application can be moved to the next stage. These completed data segments are from Underwriting Stage. The data segments are displayed in view only mode for the Credit Officer to analyze.

To capture manual assessment details:



- 1. Scan the records that appears in the Free Task list.
- Click Acquire and Edit or Acquire from the Action column of the appropriate record. The Manual Assessment stage is displayed.

The Manual Assessment stage has the following data segments in which the user can only view the data:

- Credit Rating Details: For detailed information, refer the Credit Rating Details data segment in the Underwriting stage.
- Legal Opinion For detailed information, refer the Legal Opinion data segment in the Underwriting stage.
- **Valuation Details** For detailed information, refer the Valuation Details data segment in the Underwriting stage.

Refer below chapters for detailed information on data segment that are editable.

#### Manual Assessment

This topic provides the systematic instructions to modify the account details and recommend for the approval / reject the Current Account application.

#### Summary

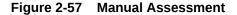
This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

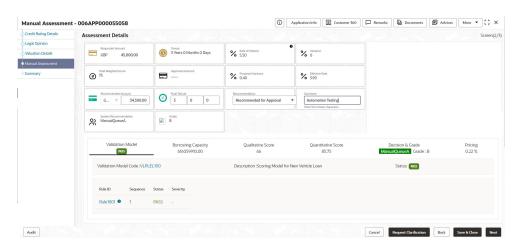
### 2.9.1 Manual Assessment

This topic provides the systematic instructions to modify the account details and recommend for the approval / reject the Current Account application.

Manual Assessment is the data segment which enables the bank user to modify the account details and recommend for the approval / reject the saving account application. The user can acquire the application from Free Tasks list and assess all the View Only data segments.

 On acquiring the Manual Credit Assessment Stage from Free Tasks or clicking Next from the previosu data segment, the Manual Assessment screen is displayed.







### 2. Specify the fields on **Manual Assessment** screen.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table. Refer to **Assessment Details** screen for the detailed explanation of Validation Model, Borrowing Capacity, Qualitative Score, Quantitative Score, Decision & Grade and Pricing tabs.

Table 2-44 Manual Assessment – Field Description

Field	Description
Rate Percentage	Displays the rate percentage.
Requested Amount	Specify the requested overdraft amount.
Tenure	Displays the tenure.
Base Rate	Displays the base type.
	This field appears if the rate type is <b>Floating</b> .
Rate of Interest	Displays the rate of interest.
	This field appears if the rate type is <b>Fixed</b> .
Margin	Displays the margin.
	This field appears if the rate type is <b>Floating</b> .
Variance	Displays the variance.
	This field appears if the rate type is <b>Fixed</b> .
Total Weightage Score	Displays the total weightage score.
Approved Amount	Displays the approved overdraft amount.
Proposed Margin	Displays the proposed margin.
	This field appears only for <b>Floating</b> rate type.
Proposed Variance	Displays the proposed variance.
	This field appears if the rate type is <b>Fixed</b> .
Effective Rate	Displays the effective rate of interest.
System Recommendation	Displays the system recommendations.
	Available options are:
	Approved
	Manual     Divide
	• Rejected
Grade	Displays the grade of the applicant.
APR	Displays the annual percentage rate value.
Validation Model	This sections displays the validation model details.
Validation Model Code	Displays the validation model code configured for the product.
Description	Displays the description of the configured validation model.
Status	Displays the overall status of the validation model.
Rule ID	Displays the Rule ID configured in the validation model.
Sequence	Displays the sequence of the configured rules.
Status	Displays the status of the configured rule.
Borrowing Capacity	This section displays the borrowing capacity details.
Eligibility Code	Displays the unique eligibility code configured for the product.
Eligibility Description	Displays the description of the configured eligibility.
Requested Amount	Displays the requested card limit.
	If the calculated Borrowing Capacity is more than the Requested Amount, then Approved Amount is stamped to Requested Amount.



Table 2-44 (Cont.) Manual Assessment – Field Description

Field	Description
Borrowing Capacity	Displays the calculated borrowing capacity of the applicant.
Fact	Displays the fact configured in the eligibility code.
Rule ID	Displays the rule configured in the eligibility code.
Qualitative Score	This section displays the qualitative score details.
Scoring Model Code	Displays the scoring model code configured for the product.
Description	Displays the description of the scoring model.
Application Score	Displays the overall application score for the applicant(s).
	The application score also appears in the respective applicant's tab in case of the multiple applicants.
Qualitative Score - Scoring Details	This section displays the qualitative score details.
Question Code	Displays the question code configured for Qualitative Scoring Model
Question	Displays the question configured in question code.
Value	Displays the answers provided by the applicant.
Score	Displays the calculated score based on the answers.
Scoring Model Code	Displays the scoring model code configured for the product.
Description	Displays the description of the scoring model.
Weightage Score	Displays the overall weightage score for the applicant(s).
	The weightage score also appears in the respective applicant's tab in case of the multiple applicants.
Quantitative Score - Scoring Details	This section displays the Quantitative Score Details.
Feature	Displays the feature configured in the Quantitative Scoring Model.
Value	Displays the value of the application for the configured feature.
Range Type	Displays the range type configured in the Quantitative Scoring Model.
Range	Displays the range for the value of the application.
Weightage %	Displays the weightage percentage configured for the feature.
Score	Displays the score configured for the range.
Weightage Score	Displays the calculated weightage for each feature.
Decision & Grade	This section displays the decision and grade details.
Model Code	Displays the model code configured for the product.
Model Description	Displays the description of the model code.
Decision	Displays the recommended decision for the application.
Grade	Displays the recommended grade for the application
Decision & Grade – Decision	This section displays the decision and grade details.
Quantitative Score	Displays the overall quantitative score of the application.
Quantitative Score Range	Displays the range for the quantitative score.
Decision	Displays the decision configured for the quantitative score.
Decision & Grade – Grade	This section displays the decision and grade details.
Quantitative Score	Displays the overall quantitative score of the application.
Quantitative Score Range	Displays the range for the quantitative score.
Grade	Displays the grade configured for the quantitative score.



Table 2-44 (Cont.) Manual Assessment – Field Description

Field	Description
Pricing	This section displays the pricing details.
Pricing Model Code	Displays the pricing model code configured for the product.
Model Description	Displays the description of the pricing model code.
Rate Type	Displays the rate type.
Rate Percentage	Displays the rate percentage.

3. Click Next to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

## 2.9.2 Summary

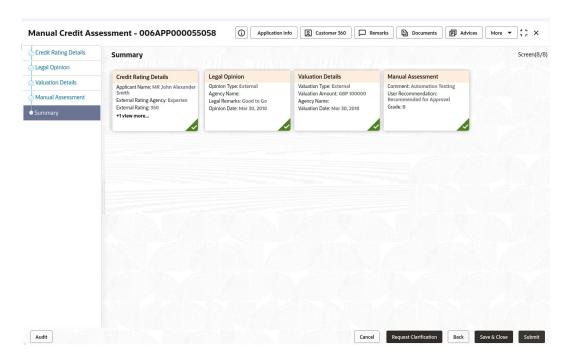
This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

The system will display the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

 Click Next in the previous data segmentscreen to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The Summary Manual Credit Assessment screen displays.

Figure 2-58 Summary





Each of these summary tiles are clickable and the user will have the option to view all the details captured under the given data segment. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-45 Summary - Manual Credit Assessment - Field Description

Data Segment	Description
Credit Rating Details	Displays the credit rating details.
Valuation Details	Displays the valuation details.
Legal Opinion	Displays the legal opinion.
Manual Assessment	Displays the Manual assessment details.

- Click Submit to reach the OUTCOME, where the overrides, checklist and documents for this stage can be validated or verified. The Overrides screen is displayed.
- 3. Click Accept Overrides & Proceed. The Checklist screen is displayed.
- 4. Click Save & Proceed. The Outcome screen is displayed.
- In the Outcome screen, select appropriate option from the Select to Outcome field.
- 6. Select **Proceed** outcome from the drop-down list.

It will logically complete the **Manual Credit Assessment** stage for the Saving Account (with overdraft) Application. The workflow will automatically move this application to the next processing stage, **Manual Credit Decision** stage.

The stage movement is driven by the business configuration for a given combination of **Process Code**, **Life Cycle** and **Business Product Code**.

- 7. Enter the remarks in Remarks.
- 8. Click **Submit** to submit the manual credit assessment. The confirmation screen appears with the submission status, the Application Reference Number and the Process Application Reference Number.
- 9. Click Close to close the window.

OR

Click **Go to Free Task.** The system successfully moves the Application Reference Number along with the sub process reference numbers [Current Account] to the Manual Credit Decision stage. This application will be available in the FREE TASK list. The user who has the access rights will be able to acquire and proceed with the next processing stage of the application.

# 2.10 Manual Credit Decision Stage

This topic describes the information on the various data segments to review and approve the application manually in the Manual Credit Decision stage.

Manual Credit Decision stage of the current account (with overdraft) opening process workflow will enable the bank to make the decision on whether the recommended overdraft limit can be approved to the applicant.

#### To capture manual credit decision details:

1. Scan the records that appears in the **Free Task** list.



Click Acquire and Edit or Acquire from the Action column of the appropriate record.
 The Manual Credit Decision stage is displayed.

The Manual Credit Decision stage has the following data segments in which the user can only view the data:

- Account Details For detailed information, refer the Account Details data segment in the Application Entry stage.
- **Customer Information** For detailed information, refer the Customer Information data segment in the Application Entry stage.
- **Financial Details**: For detailed information, refer the Financial Details data segment in the Application Entry stage.
- **Credit Rating Details**: For detailed information, refer the Credit Rating Details data segment in the Underwriting stage.
- **Valuation Details** For detailed information, refer the Valuation Details data segment in the Underwriting stage.
- **Legal Opinion** For detailed information, refer the Legal Opinion data segment in the Underwriting stage.
- Manual Assessment For details information, refer the Assessment Details data segment in the Manual Credit Assessment stage.

Refer below chapters for detailed information on data segment that are editable.

- Manual Decision
  - This topic provides the systematic instructions to review and approve the application manually in Manual Credit Decision stage.
- Summary

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

### 2.10.1 Manual Decision

This topic provides the systematic instructions to review and approve the application manually in Manual Credit Decision stage.

Manual Decision is the first data segment of Manual Credit Decision stage. The user can acquire the application from Free Tasks list.

 Click Acquire and Edit in the Free Tasks screen of the previous stage – Manual Credit Assessment stage.

The **Manual Decision** screen displays.



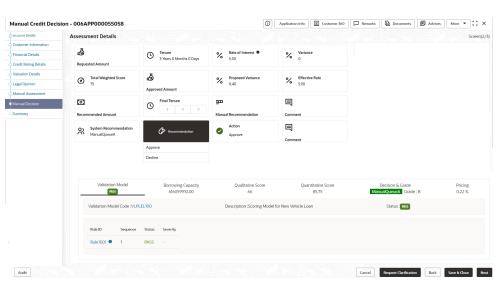


Figure 2-59 Manual Decision

2. Specify the fields on Manual Decision screen.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table. Refer to **Assessment Details** screen for the detailed explanation of Validation Model, Borrowing Capacity, Qualitative Score, Quantitative Score, Decision & Grade and Pricing tabs.

**Table 2-46 Manual Decision – Field Description** 

Field	Description
Requested Amount	Displays the requested overdraft amount.
Tenure	Displays the overdraft tenure.
Base Rate	Displays the base rate.
	This field appears only for <b>Floating</b> rate type.
Margin	Displays the margin.
	This field appears only for <b>Floating</b> rate type.
Total Weightage Score	Displays the total weightage score.
Approved Amount	Displays the approved overdraft amount.
	This field appears blank by default.
	If the approver selects the recommendation as <b>Approve</b> , then the recommended amount gets defaulted as approved amount.
Proposed Margin	Displays the proposed margin.
	This field appears only for <b>Floating</b> rate type.
Effective Rate	Displays the effective rate of interest.
Recommended Amount	Displays the recommended overdraft amount.
Final Tenure	Displays the final overdraft tenure.
Manual Recommendation	Displays the manual recommendation.
Comments	Displays the comments.
System Recommendation	Displays the system recommendations.



Field	Description
Recommendation	Select the recommendation. Available options are  • Approve  • Decline  If the approver selects the recommendation as Approve, then the recommended amount gets defaulted as approved amount.
Action	Displays the user action based on user recommendation.
Comments	Specify the comment on the user action.

3. Click Next to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

## 2.10.2 Summary

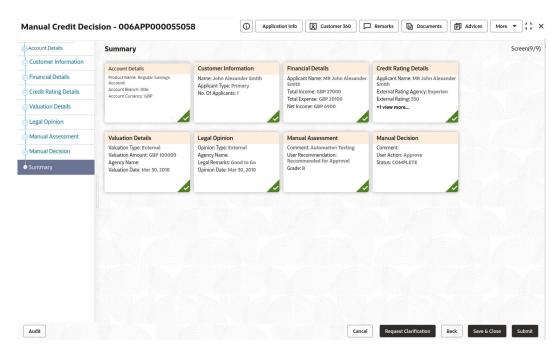
This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

The system will display the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

 Click Next in the previous data segment to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The Summary screen displays.

Figure 2-60 Summary





Each of these summary tiles are clickable and the user will have the option to view all the details captured under the given data segment.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-47 Summary - Manual Credit Decision - Field Description

Field	Description
Account Details	Displays the account details.
Customer Information	Displays the customer information.
Financial Details	Displays the financial details.
Credit Rating Details	Displays the credit rating details.
Valuation Details	Displays the valuation details.
Legal Opinion	Displays the legal opinion.
Manual Assessment	Displays the manual assessment.
Manual Decision	Displays the manual decision.

- Click Submit to reach the OUTCOME, where the overrides, checklist and documents for this stage can be validated or verified. The Overrides screen is displayed.
- 3. Click Accept Overrides & Proceed. The Checklist screen is displayed.
- 4. Click **Save & Proceed**. The **Outcome** screen is displayed.
- 5. In the **Outcome** screen, select appropriate option from the **Select to Outcome** field.
  - Select the Proceed to proceed with the application. It will logically complete
    the Manual Credit Decision stage for the Saving Account (with overdraft)
    Application. Upon submit, a Pricing call will be made by Oracle Banking
    Origination to Decision Service to get the Interest rate. The Workflow
    Orchestrator will automatically move this application to the next processing
    stage, Account Parameter Setup stage. The stage movement is driven by the
    business configuration for a given combination of Process Code, Life Cycle
    and Business Product Code.
  - Select the Return to Application Entry Stage to make application entry stage available in free task for edit.
  - Select the **Return to Application Enrichment Stage** to make enrichment stage available in free task.
  - Select the Return to Assessment to make overdraft limit details stage available in free task.
  - Select the Return to Initial Funding Details to make account funding details stage available in free task
  - Select the Return to Overdraft Limit Details to make overdraft limit details stage available in free task.
  - Select the **Return to Application Underwriting Stage** to make underwriting stage available in free task.
  - Select the Reject by Bank to reject the submission of this application. The
    application is terminated, and an email is sent to the borrower or customer
    with a rejection advice.



- Select the Return to Manual Credit Assessment Stage to make underwriting stage available in free task. It will logically complete the Manual Credit Assessment stage for the Current Account (with overdraft) Application. The workflow will automatically move this application to the next processing stage, Manual Credit Decision stage.
- Enter the remarks in Remarks.
- 7. Click **Submit**. The **Confirmation** screen is displayed.
- 8. Click Close to close the window.

OR

Click **Go to Free Task**. The system successfully moves the Application Reference Number along with the sub process reference numbers [Current Account] to the Account Parameter Setup stage. This application will be available in the FREE TASK list. The user who has the access rights will be able to acquire and proceed with the next processing stage of the application.

# 2.11 Account Parameter Setup Stage

This topic describes the information on the various data segments to setup the required account parameters in the Account Parameter Setup stage.

The Account Parameter Setup stage is the next representative stage in the Saving Account Open process. After the Application Assessment or Manual Credit Decision stage is completed successfully, the user who has the access rights for the given stage, can acquire the application and progress with the data capture. The user can acquire the application from Free Tasks list.

The **Account Parameter Setup** stage has the following reference data segments:

- Interest Details This data segment is editable. For detailed information, refer the Interest Details data segment in the Application Enrichment stage.
- **Charge Details** This data segment is editable. For detailed information, refer the Charge Details data segment in the Application Enrichment stage.
- Advance against Uncollected Funds This data segment is editable. For detailed information, refer the Advance against Uncollected Funds data segment in the Overdraft Limit stage.
- **Temporary Overdraft Limit** This data segment is editable. For detailed information, refer Temporary Overdraft Limit data segment in the Overdraft Limit stage.
- Account Service Preferences This data segment is editable. For detailed information, refer Account Service Preference data segment in the Overdraft Limit stage.
- Account Limit Details This data segment is ready only. For detailed information, refer Account Limit Details data segment in the Overdraft Limit stage.

All the data segments are carried forward from Application Enrichment stage. If the details are captured in Application Enrichment stage, the same will be fetched automatically. The user can modify the captured details and all the data segments are mandatory to capture the details to move the application to the next stage.

#### Summary

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.



## 2.11.1 Summary

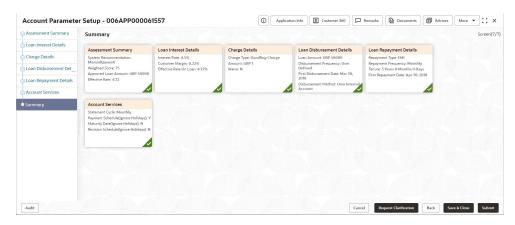
This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

The system will display the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

 Click Next in the previous data segment to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The Summary screen displays.





Each of these summary tiles are clickable and the user will have the option to view all the details captured under the given data segment. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

**Table 2-48 Summary – Field Description** 

Field	Description
Interest Details	Displays the interest details.
Charge Details	Displays the charge details.
Advance against Uncollected Funds Details	Displays the Advance against Uncollected Funds details.
Temporary Overdraft Limit Details	Displays the Temporary Overdraft Limit details.
Account Services Preferences	Displays the account services preferences.
Account Limit Details	Displays the account limit details.

- 2. Click **Submit** to reach the **OUTCOME**, where the overrides, checklist and the documents for this stage can be validated or verified. The **Overrides** screen is displayed.
- 3. Click Accept Overrides & Proceed. The Checklist screen is displayed.



- 4. Click Save & Proceed. The Outcome screen is displayed.
- 5. In the **Outcome** screen, select appropriate option from the **Select to Outcome** field.
  - Select the Proceed to proceed with the application It will logically complete the
    nextstage for the Saving Account Application. The Workflow Orchestrator will
    automatically move this application to the next processing stage. The stage
    movement is driven by the business configuration for a given combination of Process
    Code, Life Cycle and Business Product Code.
    - If there is no change in Interest or Charges details, the workflow will automatically move this application to the **Offer Issue** stage.
    - If there is any change in Interest or Charges details, submit of this stage, will move the application into the Supervisor Application Approval stage.
  - Select the Return to Credit Decision Stage to make credit decision stage available in free task.
  - Select the Return to Credit Assessment Stage to make credit assessment stage available in free task.
  - Select the Return to Assessment Stage to make assessment stage available in free task
  - Select the **Return to Initial Funding Stage** to make initial funding stage available in free task.
  - Select the Return to Overdraft Limit Details Stage to make overdraft limit details stage available in free task.
  - Select the Return to Application Enrichment Stage to make enrichment stage available in free task.
  - Select the Return to Application Entry Stage to make application entry stage available in free task.
  - Select the Return to Application Underwriting Stage to make underwriting stage available in free task.
  - Select the Reject by Bank toreject the submission of this application. The application is terminated, and an email is sent to the borrower or customer with a rejection advice.
- 6. Enter the remarks in Remarks.
- Click Submit.to submit the account parameter setup stage. The confirmation screen appears with the submission status, the Application Reference Number and the Process Application Reference Number.
- 8. Click Close to close the window.

OR

Click **Go to Free Task**. The system successfully moves the Application Reference Number along with the sub process reference numbers [Current Account] to the Account Approval stage. This application is will be available in the FREE TASK list. The user who has the access rights will be able to acquire and proceed with the next processing stage of the application.



# 2.12 Supervisor Application Approval Stage

This topic describes the information on the various data segments to view and approve the price change in the Supervisor Application Approval stage.

The **Supervisor Application Approval** stage has the following reference data segments:

Pricing Change Approval

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view and approve the pricing change.

Summary

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

### 2.12.1 Pricing Change Approval

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view and approve the pricing change.

Pricing Change Approval is the first data segment of Supervisor Application Approval stage. The user can acquire the application from Free Tasks list.

 Click Acquire and Edit in the Free Tasks screen of the previous stage – Account Parameter Setup stage.

The Pricing Change Approval screen displays.

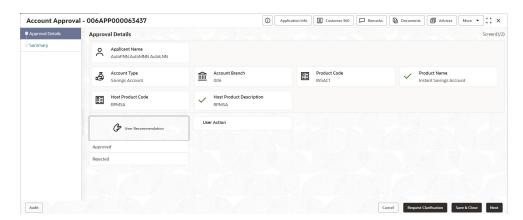


Figure 2-62 Pricing Change Approval

Specify the fields on Pricing Change Approval screen.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

**Table 2-49 Pricing Change Approval – Field Description** 

Field	Description
Applicant Name	Displays the applicant name.
Account Type	Displays the account type.



Field Description **Account Branch** Displays the account branch name. **Product Code** Displays the product code selected for this saving account. **Product Name** Displays the product name selected or this saving account. **Approved Amount** Displays the final approved overdraft amount. **OD Tenure** Displays the final OD tenure for the approved amount. **Existing Values** Displays the existing values. Displays the rate type. Rate Type **Base Rate** Displays the rate of interest for the approved overdraft amount. Margin Displays the margin. **Effective Rate** Displays the effective rate. **Handling Charges** Displays the handling charges. **Revised Values** Displays the revised values against the existing values. Rate Type Displays the rate type. **Base Rate** Displays the rate of interest for the approved overdraft amount. Margin Displays the margin. **Effective Rate** Displays the effective rate. **Handling Charges** Displays the handling charges. **User Recommendation** Select the user recommendation. Available options are: **Approved** Rejected **User Action** Displays the user action based on user recommendation.

Table 2-49 (Cont.) Pricing Change Approval – Field Description

3. Click Next to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

## **2.12.2 Summary**

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

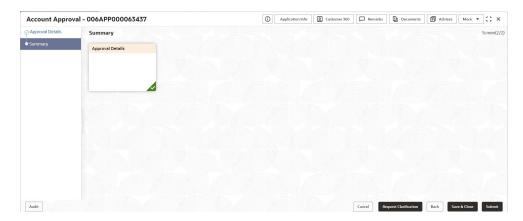
The system will display the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

 Click Next in Pricing Change Approval screen to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The **Summary** screen displays.



Figure 2-63 Summary



Each of these summary tiles are clickable and the user will have the option to view all the details captured under the given data segment. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

**Table 2-50 Summary - Pricing Change Approval – Field Description** 

Data Segment	Description
Pricing Change Approval	Displays the pricing change approval details.

- Click Submit to reach the OUTCOME, where the Overrides, Checklist and the Documents for this stage can be validated or verified. The Overrides screen is displayed.
- 3. Click Accept Overrides & Proceed. The Checklist screen is displayed.
- 4. Click **Save & Proceed**. The **Outcome** screen is displayed.
- In the Outcome screen, select appropriate option from the Select to Outcome field.
- 6. Select **Proceed** outcome from the drop-down list. It will logically complete the **Supervisor Application Approval** stage for the Saving Application. The Workflow Orchestrator will automatically move this application to the next processing stage.

If the Supervisor has approved the price change, submit of this stage, will move the application to **Offer Issue** stage.

If the Supervisor has rejected the price change, the application will be routed back to **Account Parameter Setup** stage.

The stage movement is driven by the business configuration for a given combination of **Process Code**, **Life Cycle** and **Business Product Code**.

- 7. Click **Submit**. The confirmation screen appears with the submission status, the Application Reference Number and the Process Application Reference Number.
- 8. Click **Close** to close the window.

OR

Click **Go to Free Task**. The system successfully moves the Application Reference Number along with the sub process reference numbers [Saving Account] to the

**Offer Issue Stage** for Individual Customers. This application will be available in the FREE TASK list. The user who has the access rights will be able to acquire and proceed with the next processing stage of the application.

# 2.13 Offer Issue Stage

This topic describes the information on the various data segments to generate the offer in the Offer Issue stage.

After due diligence and Account Parameter setup, the Application will move to the Offer issue stage where the user will generate the offer letter. As a reference, the relevant completed data segments will be made available to the user before the application can be moved to the next stage. These completed data segments are from the Application Underwrite Stage and Application Assessment Stage. The data segments are displayed in view only mode for the user to browse.

In the Offer Issue stage, provide the required details under each data segment. The Offer issue stage has the following reference data segments:

- **Credit Rating Details**: For detailed information, refer the Credit Rating Details data segment in the Underwriting stage.
- Valuation Details For detailed information, refer the Valuation Details data segment in the Underwriting stage.
- Legal Opinion For detailed information, refer the Legal Opinion data segment in the Underwriting stage.

Refer below chapters for detailed information on data segment that are editable.

- Assessment Summary
  - This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the assessment summary of the Savings Account application.
- Offer Issue
  - This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the offer issue date and generate the offer letter.
- Summary Offer Issue
  - This topic provide the systematic instructions to view the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

## 2.13.1 Assessment Summary

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the assessment summary of the Savings Account application.

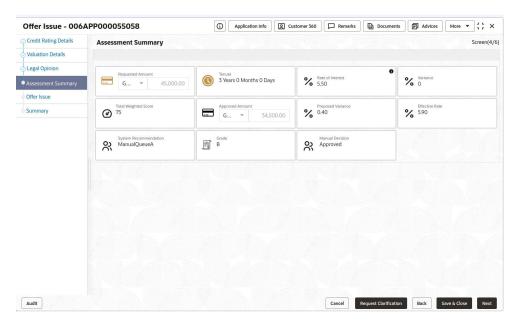
Assessment Summary is the view only data segment of Offer Issue stage.

 Click Acquire and Edit in the Free Tasks screen for the application for which Account Approval stage has to be acted upon.

The **Assessment Summary** screen displays.



Figure 2-64 Assessment Summary



2. The user can view the details in the relevant data fields.

Note:

The fields, which mentioned as Required, are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

**Table 2-51 Assessment Summary – Field Description** 

Field	Description
Requested Amount	Displays the requested overdraft amount.
Tenure	Displays the tenure.
Base Rate	Displays the base rate.
Margin	Displays the variance rate.
	This field appears only for <b>Floating</b> rate type.
Total Weightage Score	Displays the total weightage score.
Approved Amount	Displays the final approved overdraft amount.
Proposed Margin	Displays the proposed variance.
	This field appears only for <b>Floating</b> rate type.
Effective Rate	Displays the effective rate of interest.
System Recommendation	Displays the system recommendations.
Grade	Displays the grade of the applicant.
Manual Decision	Displays the manual decision.

3. Click Next to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

### 2.13.2 Offer Issue

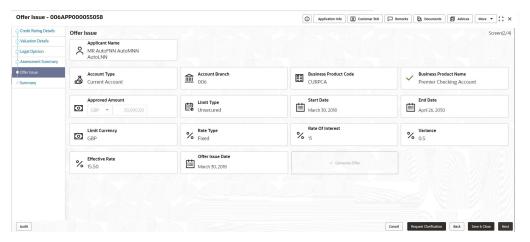
This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the offer issue date and generate the offer letter.

Offer Issue is the next data segment of Offer Issue stage. **Offer Issue** screen enables the user to capture the Offer Issue date.

1. Click **Next** in the **Assessment Summary** screen to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The Offer Issue screen displays.

Figure 2-65 Offer Issue



2. All the fields are in this screen are prepopulated and not editable. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-52 Offer Issue - Field Description

Field	Description
Applicant Name	Displays the applicant name.
Account Type	Displays the account type.
Account Branch	Displays the account branch name.
Business Product Code	Displays the business product code.
Business Product Name	Displays the business product name.
Approved Amount	Displays the approved amount.
Limit Type	Displays the limit type.
Start Date	Displays the start date.
End Date	Displays the end date.
Limit Currency	Displays the limit currency.
Rate Type	Displays the rate type.
Interest	Displays the interest amount.



Table 2-52 (Cont.) Offer Issue – Field Description

Field	Description	
Base Rate	Displays the base rate.	
Margin	Displays the margin rate.  Note:	
	This field displays only for <b>Floating</b> rate type.	
Variance	Displays the variance rate.	
	Note:  This field displays only for <b>Fixed</b> rate type.	
Effective Rate	Displays the effective rate of interest.	
Offer Issue Date	Select the offer issue date.	
Generate Offer	Click the checkbox to generate the offer letter. A PDF file will be generated with the offer content. Default template for offer issue is used in this reference workflow.	

3. Click Next to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

## 2.13.3 Summary - Offer Issue

This topic provide the systematic instructions to view the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

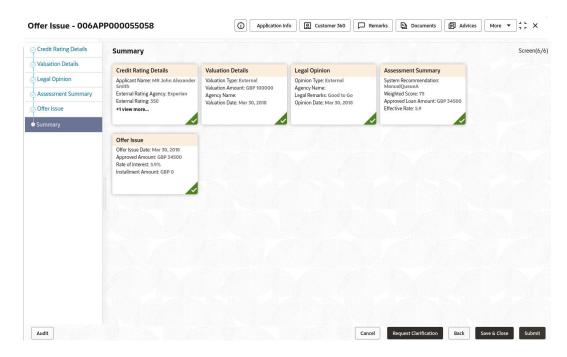
The system will display the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

1. Click **Next** in **Offer Issue** screen to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The **Summary - Offer Issue** screen displays.



Figure 2-66 Summary



Each of these summary tiles are clickable and the user will have the option to view all the details captured under the given data segment. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-53 Summary - Offer Issue - Field Description

Data Segment	Description
Credit Rating Details	Displays the credit rating details.
Valuation Details	Displays the valuation details.
Legal Opinion	Displays the legal opinion details.
Assessment Summary	Displays the assessment details.
Offer Issue	Displays the offer issue details.

- 2. Click **Submit** to reach the **OUTCOME**, where the overrides, checklist and the documents for this stage can be validated or verified. The **Override** screen is displayed.
- 3. Accept the overrides and click **Proceed Next**. The **Checklist** screen is displayed.
- 4. Click **Proceed Next**. The **Outcome** screen is displayed.
- 5. In the **Outcome** screen, select appropriate option from the **Select to Outcome** field.
  - Select **Proceed** outcome from the drop-down list. It will logically complete the Offer Issue stage for the Overdraft Application. The Workflow Orchestrator will automatically move this application to the next processing stage, Offer Accept/Reject. The stage movement is driven by the business configuration for a given combination of Process Code, Life Cycle and Business Product Code.
  - Select the Reject Application to reject the submission of this application. The
    application is terminated, and an email is sent to the borrower or customer with a
    rejection advice.



- Click Submit to submit the Offer Issue stage. The confirmation screen appears with the submission status, the Application Reference Number and the Process Application Reference Number.
- Click Close to close the window.

OR

Click **Go to Free Task**. The system successfully moves the Application Reference Number along with the sub process reference numbers [Overdraft] to the Application **Offer Accept / Reject** stage.

# 2.14 Offer Accept / Reject Stage

This topic describes the information on the various data segments to accept / reject the offer in the Offer Accept / Reject stage.

After the Offer Issue stage, the offer letter will be sent or communicated to the borrower or applicant. The **Offer Accept / Reject** stage will enable the user to record the customer response – Accept or Reject as the case may be. Also, the offer made can be amended based on Customer request – viz., change in Principal Amount, Interest Rate or Tenure. The post offer amend can be routed back to the relevant previous completed stages like Application Enrichment stage. If the business wants the Underwriting stage or the Application Assessment stage to be redone, they can be configured accordingly, post which the new offer with the revised terms will be issued to the borrower or applicant for acceptance.

#### To perform actions on issued offer:

- 1. Scan the records that appears in the Free Task list.
- Click Acquire and Edit or Acquire from the Action column of the appropriate record. The Offer Accept /Reject stage is displayed.

In the Offer Accept / Reject stage, provide the required details under each data segment. The Offer Accept / Reject stage has the following data segments which user can only view:

- Offer Issue For detailed information, refer the Offer Issue data segment in the Offer Issue stage.
- **Assessment Summary** For detailed information, refer the Assessment Summary data segment in the Offer Issue stage.

Refer below chapters for detailed information on data segment that are editable.

- Offer Accept / Reject
  - This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the offer letter and record the customer response.
- Summary Offer Accept / Reject
  - This topic provide the systematic instructions to view the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.



## 2.14.1 Offer Accept / Reject

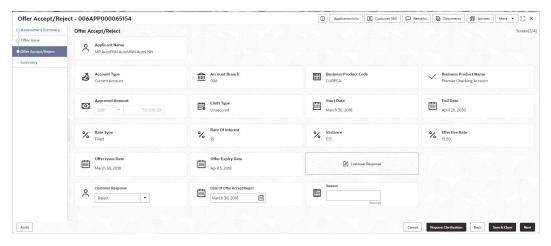
This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the offer letter and record the customer response.

Offer Accept / Reject data segment is the first data segment of **Offer Accept / Reject** stage. The user can acquire the application from **Free Tasks** list.

Click Acquire and Edit in the Free Tasks screen of the previous stage – Offer Issue stage.

The Offer Accept / Reject screen displays.

Figure 2-67 Offer Accept / Reject



2. Specify the details in the relevant data fields.



The fields, which mentioned as Required, are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-54 Offer Accept / Reject – Field Description

Field	Description
Customer Response	Select the customer response from the drop-down list. The available options are:
Date Of Offer Accept / Reject	Select the date of offer accept or offer reject.



Table 2-54 (Cont.) Offer Accept / Reject – Field Description

Field	Description
Offer Amend	Offer Amend option will be at the instance of the customer request. This will be taken as a Post Offer amendment and based on the change requested the application will be routed as part of the OUTCOME to the respective earlier stages to incorporate the changes.
Reason	The offer amend will be supported for the following data elements:  Overdraft Principal  Overdraft Interest/Margin  Tenure of the Overdraft

3. Click Next to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

## 2.14.2 Summary - Offer Accept / Reject

This topic provide the systematic instructions to view the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

The system will display the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

1. Click **Next** in the previous data segment to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The **Summary** screen displays.

Figure 2-68 Summary



Each of these summary tiles are clickable and the user will have the option to view all the details captured under the given data segment. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-55 Sum	mary - Offer Accept	/ Reject – Field Description
----------------	---------------------	------------------------------

Data Segment	Description
Assessment Summary	Displays the assessment summary.
Offer Issue	Displays the offer issue details.
Offer Accept / Reject	Displays the offer accept / reject details.

- Click Submit to reach the OUTCOME, where the Overrides, Checklist and the Documents for this stage can be validated or verified. The Override screen is displayed.
- Accept Overrides and Click Proceed Next. The Checklist screen is displayed.
- 4. Click Save & Proceed Next. The Outcome screen is displayed.
- 5. In the **Outcome** screen, select appropriate option from the **Select to Outcome** field.
  - Select Proceed outcome from the drop-down list. It will logically complete the Offer Issue stage for the Overdraft Application. The Workflow Orchestrator will automatically move this application to the next processing stage, Offer Accept/Reject. The stage movement is driven by the business configuration for a given combination of Process Code, Life Cycle and Business Product Code.
    - If the Customer Response is selected as Accept in Offer Accept/Reject screen, then submit of this stage, will move the application into the Account Approval stage.
    - If the Customer Response is selected as Reject in Offer Accept/Reject screen, then submit of this stage, will terminate the application.
    - If the Customer Response is selected as Amend in Offer Accept/Reject screen, then submit of this stage, will move the application into the Post Offer Amendment stage.
  - Select the Reject by Bank to reject the submission of this application. The
    application is terminated, and an email is sent to the borrower or customer with a
    rejection advice.
- Click Submit to submit the Offer Accept/Reject stage. The confirmation screen appears
  with the submission status, the Application Reference Number and the Process
  Application Reference Number.
- 7. Click Close to close the window.

OR

Click **Go to Free Task**. The system successfully moves the Application Reference Number along with the sub process reference numbers [Overdraft] to the next processing stage on Host. This application will be available in the FREE TASK list. The user who has the access rights will be able to acquire and proceed with the next processing stage of the application.

# 2.15 Post Offer Amendment Stage

This topic describes the information on the various data segments to request for amendment of overdraft in the Post Offer Amendment stage.

Post Offer Amendment stage enables the user to request for amendment of Overdraft components after the Offer is Issued by the bank. This stage will appear only if the **Customer Response** is selected as **Amend** in **Offer Accept/Reject** data segment.

### To perform actions on post offer amendment:

- 1. Scan the records that appears in the Free Task list.
- Click Acquire and Edit or Acquire from the Action column of the appropriate record. The Post Offer Amendment stage is displayed.

The **Post Offer Amendment** stage has the following reference data segments:

- Account Limit Details This data segment is editable. For detailed information, refer Account Limit Details data segment in the Overdraft Limit stage.
- Offer Issue This data segment is read only. For detailed information, refer the Offer Issue data segment in the Offer Issue stage.
- Offer Accept/ Reject This data segment is read only. For detailed information, refer the Offer Accept/ Reject data segment in the Offer Accept/ Reject stage.

Refer below chapters for detailed information on data segment that are editable.

Post Offer Amendment

This topic provides the systematic instructions to request for amendment of Overdraft components after the Offer is Issued by the bank.

Summary

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

### 2.15.1 Post Offer Amendment

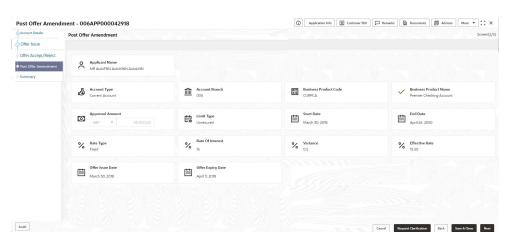
This topic provides the systematic instructions to request for amendment of Overdraft components after the Offer is Issued by the bank.

Post Offer Amendment data segment is the first data segment of Post Offer Amendment stage. The user can acquire the application from Free Tasks list.

 Click Acquire and Edit in the Free Tasks screen of the previous stage – Offer Accept / Reject stage.

The **Post Offer Amendment** screen displays.

Figure 2-69 Post Offer Amendment





2. Specify the fields on **Post Offer Amendment** screen.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-56 Post Offer Amendment – Field Description

Field	Description
Applicant Name	Displays the applicant name.
Account Type	Displays the account type.
Account Branch	Displays the account branch name.
Business Product Code	Displays the business product code selected for this saving account.
<b>Business Product Name</b>	Displays the business product name selected for this saving account.
Offer Issue Date	Displays the date of offer issued.
Offer Expiry Date	Displays the date based on the expiry period configuration done at the Business Product level which is used for this Overdraft.
Offer Amend Date	Displays the date of offer amend.
Limit Currency	Displays the limit currency.
Approved Amount	Displays the revised Overdraft amount for approval.
Limit Type	Displays the limit type.
Start Date	Select the start date.
End Date	Select the end date.
Rate Type	Displays the rate type.
Base Rate	Displays the base rate.
Margin	Specify the amended Margin.
	Note:  This field appears only for <b>Floating</b> rate type.
Variance	Specify the amended Variance.
	Note:  This field appears only for <b>Fixed</b> rate type.
Effective Rate	Displays the amended effective rate.  Effective Rate = Rate of Interest + Margin/Variance.

3. Click Next to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

## 2.15.2 Summary

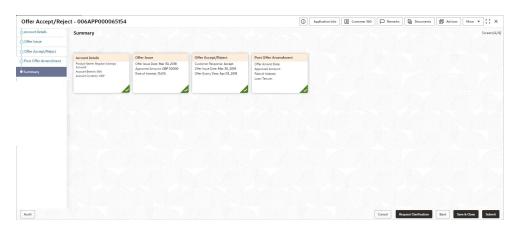
This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

The system will display the summary of each of the data segments in as many tiles as the number of data segments in the given stage.

 Click Next in Post Offer Amendment screen to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The **Summary** screen displays.

Figure 2-70 Summary



Each of these summary tiles are clickable and the user will have the option to view all the details captured under the given data segment. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-57 Summary - Post Offer Amendment – Field Description

Data Segment	Description
Offer Issue	Displays the offer issue details.
Post Offer Amendment	Displays the post offer amendment details.

- Click Submit to reach the OUTCOME, where the Overrides, Checklist and the Documents for this stage can be validated or verified. The Override screen is displayed.
- 3. Accept Overrides and click **Proceed Next**. The **Checklist** screen is displayed.
- 4. Click **Proceed Next.** The **Outcome** screen is displayed.
- In the Outcome screen, select appropriate option from the Select to Outcome field.
  - Select Proceed outcome from the drop-down list. It will logically complete the Post Offer Amend stage for the Overdraft Application. The Workflow Orchestrator will automatically move this application to the next processing stage. The stage movement is driven by the business configuration for a given combination of Process Code, Life Cycle and Business Product Code.



- If there is any change in Approved Amount and/or in Limit Date Range, then submit of this stage, will move the application to the Application Assessment stage.
- If the changes are only in the Rate of Interest (Pricing), then submit of this stage, will move the application to the Supervisor Application Approval stage.
- Select the Reject by Bank to reject the submission of this application. The
  application is terminated, and an email is sent to the borrower or customer with a
  rejection advice.
- Enter the remarks in Remarks.
- Click Submit to submit the Post Offer Amendment stage. The confirmation screen appears with the submission status, the Application Reference Number and the Process Application Reference Number.
- Click Close to close the window.

OR

Click **Go to Free Task**. The system successfully moves the Application Reference Number along with the process reference numbers to the stage. This application will be available in the FREE TASKS list. The user who has the access rights will be able to acquire and proceed with the next processing stage of the application.

## 2.16 Application Approval Stage

This topic describes the information on the various data segments to view the captured details and approve the application in the Application Approval stage

Users having functional access to the Account Approval Stage will be able to view the record in the Free Task process.

The Account Approval Stage comprises of all the data segment of the previous stages. Since the data segment are in view only mode and have been completed in the previous stages, the Account Approval stage is launched with Collateral Perfection Details data segment.

#### To approve an account opening:

- 1. Scan the records that appears in the Free Task list.
- 2. Click **Acquire and Edit** or **Acquire** from the **Action** column of the appropriate record. The Account Approval stage is displayed.

The Account Approval stage has the following data segments which user can only view:

- **Customer Information** For detailed information, refer the Customer Information data segment in the Application Entry stage.
- Account Details For detailed information, refer the Account Details data segment in the Application Entry stage.
- Mandate Details For detailed information, refer the Mandate Details data segment in the Application Entry stage.
- **Nominee Details** For detailed information, refer the Nominee Details data segment in the Application Entry stage.
- Stake Holder Details For detailed information, refer the Stake Holder Details data segment in the Application Entry stage.



- **Financial Details**: For detailed information, refer the Financial Details data segment in the Application Entry stage.
- **Terms and Conditions** For detailed information, refer the Terms and Conditions data segment in the Application Entry stage.
- Interest Details: For details information, refer the Interest Details data segment in the Application Enrichment stage.
- **Charge Details**: For details information, refer the Charge Details data segment in the Application Enrichment stage.
- Account Limit Details: For details information, refer the Account Limit Details data segment in the Overdraft Limit Details stage.
- **Temporary OD Limit Details:** For details information, refer the Temporary OD Limit Details data segment in the Overdraft Limit Details stage.
- Advance against Uncollected Funds: For details information, refer the Advance against Uncollected Funds data segment in the Overdraft Limit Details stage.
- **Initial Funding Details:** For details information, refer the Initial Funding Details data segment in the Account Funding stage.
- **Credit Rating Details**: For detailed information, refer the Credit Rating Details data segment in the Underwriting stage.
- Valuation Details For detailed information, refer the Valuation Details data segment in the Underwriting stage.
- Legal Opinion For detailed information, refer the Legal Opinion data segment in the Underwriting stage.
- Assessment Summary: For details information, refer the Assessment Summary data segment in the Offer Issue stage.

Refer below chapters for detailed information on data segment that are editable.

- Collateral Perfection Details
   This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the collateral perfection details.
- Approval Details
   This topic provides the systematic instructions to view and approve the application.
- Summary
   This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the tiles for all the data segments of the Savings Account Origination Process.

## 2.16.1 Collateral Perfection Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the collateral perfection details.

Collateral Perfection Details is the first data segment of Account Approval stage.

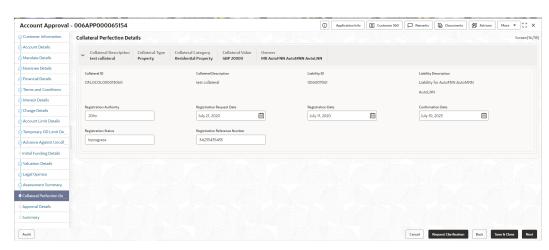
 Click Next in the Assessment Summary screen for the application for which Account Approval stage has to be acted upon.

If the Customer Type is selected as Individuals,

The **Collateral Perfection Details** screen displays.



Figure 2-71 Collateral Perfection Details



2. Specify the fields on Collateral Perfection Details screen.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

**Table 2-58 Collateral Perfection Details – Field Description** 

Field	Description
Applicant Name	Displays the applicant name.
Date of Birth	Displays the applicant's date of birth.
E-mail	Displays the e-mail id of the applicant.
Mobile	Displays the mobile number of the applicant.
Collateral ID	Displays the Collateral ID.
Collateral Description	Displays the description of the collateral.
Liability ID	Displays the Liability ID
Liability Description	Displays the Liability description.
Registration Authority	Specify the name of the registration authority.
Registration Request Date	Select the date when the registration is requested.
Registration Date	Select the date when the registration is completed.
Confirmation Date	Select the date when the registration is confirmed.
Registration Status	Specify the status of registration.
Registration Reference Number	Specify the registration reference number.

Note:

All the fields will be fetched from Oracle Banking Credit Facilities Process Management in read only mode if integrated with Oracle Banking Credit Facilities Process Management.

3. Click Next to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

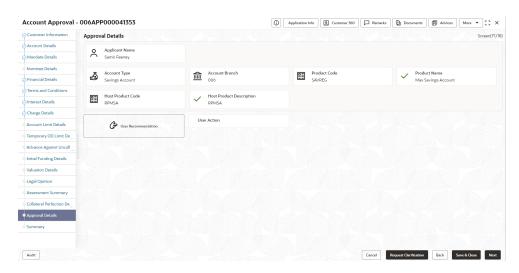
## 2.16.2 Approval Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view and approve the application.

1. Click **Next** in previosu data segment to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The **Approval Details** screen displays.

Figure 2-72 Approval Details



2. Specify the details in the relevant data fields.

Note:
The fields, which mentioned as Required, are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-59 Approval Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Applicant Name	Displays the applicant name.
Account Type	Displays the account type.
Account Branch	Displays the account branch.
Product Code	Displays the product code.
Product Name	Displays the product name.
Account Currency	Displays the account currency.
Host Product Code	Displays the host product code mapped to the business product.
Host Product Description	Displays the host product description mapped to the business product.
Application Details	Displays the applicant details.



Table 2-59 (Cont.) Approval Details - Field Description

Field	Description
OD Amount	Displays the final approved overdraft amount.
OD Tenure	Displays the final tenure for the approved overdraft amount.
Limit Type	Displays the limit type.
Rate Type	Displays the rate type for the approved overdraft amount.
Margin	Displays the margin percentage.
Effective Rate	Displays the effective rate for the approved overdraft amount.
User Recommendation	Select the user recommendation. Available options are: Approved Rejected
User Action	Displays the user action based on user recommendation.

3. Click Next to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

### 2.16.3 Summary

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the tiles for all the data segments of the Savings Account Origination Process.

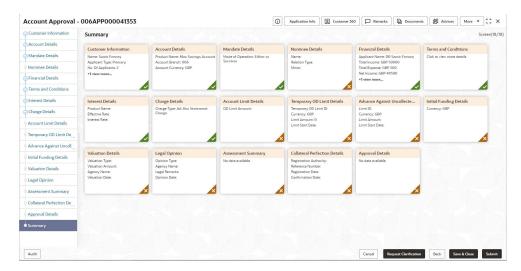
The Summary displays the tiles for all the data segments of the Current Account Origination Process. The Tiles displays the important details captured in the specified data segment. It further allows to click on the specific tile to view the data segment and the details captured. You can additionally click on the data segment from the train on the left hand side to view the details of the data segment.

1. Click **Next** in previous data segment to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The **Summary** screen displays.



Figure 2-73 Summary



Each of these summary tiles are clickable and the user will have the option to view all the details captured under the given data segment.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-60 Summary - Account Approval - Field Description

Data Segment	Description
Account Details	Displays the account details.
<b>Customer Information</b>	Displays the customer information.
Stake Holder Details	Displays the stake holder details. This data segment appears only if the Customer Type selected as Small and Medium Business (SMB).
Mandate Details	Displays the mandate details.
Nominee Details	Displays the nominee details.
Financial Details	Displays the financial details.
Interest Details	Displays the interest details.
Charge Details	Displays the charge details.
Account Limit Details	Displays the account limit details.
Temporary Overdraft Limit Details	Displays the Temporary Overdraft Limit details.
Advance against Uncollected Funds Details	Displays the Advance against Uncollected Funds details.
Initial Funding Details	Displays the initial funding details.
Credit Rating Details	Displays the credit rating details.
Valuation Details	Displays the valuation details.
Legal Opinion	Displays the legal opinion details.
Assessment Summary	Displays the assessment details.
Collateral Perfection Details	Displays the collateral perfection details.
Approval Details	Displays the approval details.



Supervisor can verify the KYC Verification status of the Customer from the Customer 360 in the Header. Only if the KYC Status is 'Success' will the application be allowed to proceed further. Click **Submit** to submit the Account Approval stage and proceed to submit the Account Opening request to Host.

Click Submit to reach the OUTCOME, where the overrides, checklist and documents for this stage can be validated or verified. The Overrides screen is displayed.

Overrides are basically warnings that are raised during the business validations. User has to accept the overrides to proceed further. Alternatively, the user can go back and correct the data to ensure overrides do not arise.

3. Click Proceed Next. The Checklist screen is displayed.

Checklist configured in the business process for the business product is displayed here. Checklist are the check points that the user has to accept having confirmed.

- **4.** Select the checkbox to accept the checklist.
- 5. Click **Save & Proceed**. The **Outcome** screen is displayed.
- 6. In the Outcome screen, select appropriate option from the Select to Proceed field.
  - Select the **Proceed** to proceed with the application. By default this option is selected. If the Proceed option is selected, then the application proceeds based on the assessment decision.
  - Select the Return to Application Entry Stage to make application entry stage available in free task for edit.
  - Select the Return to Application Enrichment Stage to make enrichment stage available in free task.
  - Select the Return to Overdraft Limit Details to make overdraft limit details stage available in free task.
  - Select the Return to Initial Funding Details to make account funding details stage available in free task.
  - Select the Return to Application Underwriting Stage to make underwriting stage available in free task.
  - Select the Reject by Bank to reject the submission of this application. The
    application is terminated, and an email is sent to the borrower or customer with a
    rejection advice.
- Enter the remarks in Remarks.
- 8. Click **Submit**. The **Confirmation** screen is displayed.

On submission of this stage, the Workflow Orchestrator will automatically move this application to the next processing stage, **Account Create on Host** which has been automated. The account will be successfully created in Product Processer, if all the required validation is successful.

In case due to any error the account creation is rejected on Product Processer side, the application moves to the **Manual Retry Stage** 

## 2.17 Manual Retry Stage

This topic describes the information on the various data segments on the Manual Retry stage.



As mentioned earlier, this stage appears in the Free Task only if the Savings Account creation has been rejected by Product Processor and the User has the required access rights for the same.

The Manual Retry Stage comprises of the below data segment:

Manual Retry Data Segment

### **Manual Retry Data Segment**

Click **Acquire and Edit** in the **Free Tasks** screen for the application for which Manual Retry stage has to be acted upon.

## 2.18 Account Funding

This topic describes the process of initial funding of an account. This stage appears once the account is opened.

In this stage you can initiate fund for an account post account opening. This stage appears if the **Fund Post Account Opening** toggle is selected in the **Business Product Preference** data segment of the **Business Product Configuration** screen.

### To add funding details:

- Scan the records that appears in the Free Task list.
- 2. Click **Acquire** and **Edit** or **Acquire** from the **Action** column of the appropriate record. The **Account Funding** stage is displayed.

The data segments appears as configured in business process. Refer below chapters for detailed information of each data segment.

### Account Funding Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to add the funding details post opening account is complete.

#### Summary

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the tiles for all the data segments in the Account Funding stage

### Account Funding Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to add the funding details post opening account is complete.

#### Summary

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the tiles for all the data segments in the Account Funding stage

### 2.18.1 Account Funding Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to add the funding details post opening account is complete.

In this data segment you can provide funding details to fund already created account. The Account Number and Account Name appears in the repective fields.

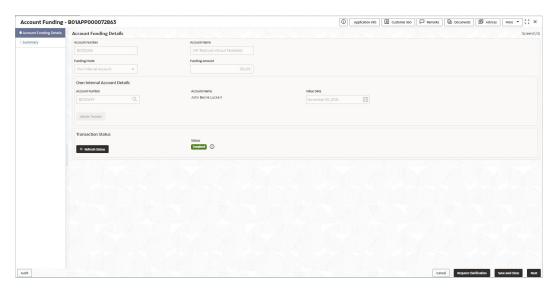
### To add funding details:

 On acquiring the Account Funding task, the Account Funding Details data segment appears



The Account Funding Details screen displays.

Figure 2-74 Account Funding Details



- 2. From the **Funding Mode** list, select the appropriate option. The fields appears based on the selected funding mode.
- **3.** Enter the details in the respective fields.



The fields, which mentioned as Required, are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-61 Account Funding Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Account Number	Displays the generated account number for which the initial funding is credited.
Account Name	Displays the primary account holder name.
Funding Mode	Specify the funding mode from the drop-down list. The avaliable options are:     Own Internal Account     External Account (Finicity)     Fund Later
Funding Amount	Specify the amount to be debited from the internal account to fund the newly generated account.  The Minimum Amount Value maintained in the Business Product Preference data segment of the Business Product Details screen appears by default. The user can modify the auto populated amount. The modified amount must be within the range set in the Initial Funding Threshold Preferences section of the Business Product Details screen.



Table 2-61 (Cont.) Account Funding Details – Field Description

Field	Description
Account Number	Specify or select the account number which is debited for transfering the funds to newly opened account.  The internal current or saving accounts of the respective customer appears for selection.  This field appears if the <b>Own Internal Account</b> option is selected from the <b>Funding Mode</b> list.
Account Name	Displays the primary account holder name of the selected account. This field appears if the <b>Own Internal Account</b> option is selected from the <b>Funding Mode</b> list.
Cheque Number	Specify the cheque number of the account from which the transfer is to be initiated. This field appears if the <b>Own Internal Account</b> option is selected from the <b>Funding Mode</b> list.
Cheque Date	Specify the date on which the cheque is deposited for transfer. This field appears if the <b>Own Internal Account</b> option is selected from the <b>Funding Mode</b> list.
Value Date	Displays the current date on which the transfer is initiated. This field appears if the <b>Own Internal Account</b> option is selected from the <b>Funding Mode</b> list.
Email Address	Displays the preferred communication email address of the primary customer. The finicity URL is send to this email ID for initiating the Finicity process to fetch the external account details.  This field appears based on the below conditions:  If the External Internal (Finicity) option is selected from the Funding Mode list.  If the Customer Email option is select from the Finicity Mode drop-down list in the Origination Preferences screen.
Send Email To Customer	Click this button to send the Finicity URL to the customer's email address. The customer can login and click on the Finicity URL. Futher the customer must select the desired bank and login using the Netbanking credentials. To initiate call for external account fund transfer cutomer must select the desired account to fetch the account details.  If the call is successful then the fields with the external account appears in the External Account Details section.  This button appears based on the below conditions:  If the External Internal (Finicity) option is selected from the Funding Mode list.  If the Customer Email option is select from the Finicity Mode drop-down list in the Origination Preferences screen.
Initiate Finicity	Click this button to initiate finicity request. If the call is successful, then the finicity URL is generated appears in the field and the user can click the Globe icon Launch Finicity button to initiate the fund transfer Finicity process. The fields with the external account appears in the External Account Details section.  This field appears based on the below conditions:  If the External Internal (Finicity) option is selected from the Funding Mode list.  If the Branch Visit option is select from the Finicity Mode drop-down list in the Origination Preferences screen.



Table 2-61 (Cont.) Account Funding Details – Field Description

Field	Description
External Account Details	In this section user can view the status response from the Finicity call. If the initiate call Finicity process is successful then below mentioned fields of external account detail appears:  • Account Holder  • Account Type  • Bank Name  • Routing Number  • Account Number  • Account Balance  This section and fields appears if the External Internal (Finicity) option is selected from the Funding Mode list.
Transaction Status	In this section you can view the status of transaction which is initiated on initiating the fund transfer request.
Status	Displays the fund transfer status of the transaction.  To view more information on the transaction status, click
Rest	Click this button to reset the entered details and reinitiate the fund transfer. This option button appears if the <b>Own Internal Account</b> option is selected from the funding mode list, and only if the transaction fails post initiating the fund transfer request.

4. Click Next to navigate to the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data. The system will validate all mandatory data segments and data fields. If mandatory details are not provided, the system displays an error message or highlights the mandatory fields for the user to take action. User will not be able to proceed to the next data segment, without capturing the mandatory data.

## 2.18.2 Summary

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the tiles for all the data segments in the Account Funding stage

The Summary displays the tiles for all the data segments in the Account Funding stage. The tiles display the important details captured in the specified data segment.

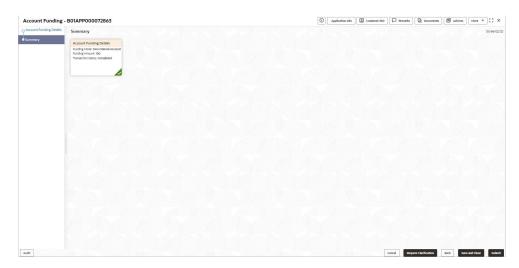
To view the summary of each stage and submit:

1. Click **Next** in **Account Funding Details** screen to proceed with the next data segment, after successfully capturing the data.

The Summary screen displays.



Figure 2-75 Summary



Each of these summary tiles are clickable and the user will have the option to view all the details captured under the given data segment.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 2-62 Summary

Data Segment	Description
Account Funding Details	Displays the account funding details.

Click Submit to reach the OUTCOME, where the overrides, checklist and documents for this stage can be validated or verified. The Overrides screen is displayed.

Overrides are basically warnings that are raised during the business validations. User has to accept the overrides to proceed further. Alternatively, the user can go back and correct the data to make ensure overrides do not arise.

3. Click **Proceed Next**. The **Checklist** screen is displayed.

Checklist configured in the business process for the business product is displayed here. Checklist are the check points that the user has to accept having confirmed.

- 4. Click **Proceed**. The **Outcome** screen is displayed.
- 5. Click **Submit** to submit the application.

On successful submission the above pop-up appears and displays the next stage in which the application has moved. Application Reference Number and the Process Reference Number is also displayed.

## 2.19 Global Actions

This topic provides the detailed on the actions that can be performed in all stages.



This section appears are the top of the right pane and is applicable for all the account opening stage. You can add, edit, view or delete the information from the respective section.

Below are the list of global actions:

Icon

You view the application number along with its product name.

Customer 360

You can view the customer details such as Name, CIF number and indication whether it is an existing customer.

Application Information

You can view the application information in this section.

Remarks

You can view the remarks.

Documents

You can upload and view the documents that are uploaded.>

Advices

You can view the advices that are shared with customer. Advices are generated post Application Entry stage is submitted.

Condition and Convenants

You capture conditions and convenants details for the loan applications.

Solicitor Details

You can add the solicitor details using this section.

Clarification Details

You raise the clarifications using this section.

### 2.19.1 Icon

You view the application number along with its product name.

Click it to view the Application Number and the Business Product detail.

The **Icon** screen is displayed.

Figure 2-76 Icon



### 2.19.2 Customer 360

You can view the customer details such as Name, CIF number and indication whether it is an existing customer.

1. Click it to select the **Customer ID** of existing customer, and then view the Mini Customer 360.

The **Customer 360** screen is displayed.



Figure 2-77 Customer 360



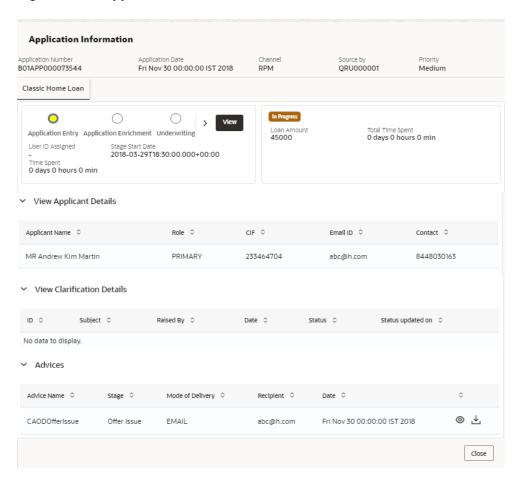
2. The screen shows the list of Customer IDs in case of Joint Accounts. Select the specific Customer ID to view their Mini Customer 360. The CIF Numbers are populated in the Customer 360 screen only post the CIF number has been keyed in the Customer Information data segment.

## 2.19.3 Application Information

You can view the application information in this section.

Click Application Info to view the application information.
 The Application Information screen is displayed.

Figure 2-78 Application Information





The **Application Information** screen displays separate cards for various products initiated as part of the application. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below.

Table 2-63 Application Information – Field Description

Field	Description
Application Number	Displays the application number.
Application Date	Displays the application date.
Source By	Displays the name of the user who has sourced the application.
Channel	Displays the channel name.
Priority	Displays the priority of the application.
	High
	• Medium
Due deset Nomes	• Low
<pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre>	Displays the product name.
<account opening="" stages=""></account>	Displays the account opening stages in the train stop format along with the status of the respective stage.
User ID Assigned	Displays the <b>User ID</b> of the user currently working on the product process.
	<b>NOTE:</b> This is blank, in case the product process task is not acquired by any user.
Time spent	Displays the days spent in the current phase/stage.
Stage Start Date	Displays the start date of the current stage. It also display time in hours, mins and seconds.
View	Click the <b>View</b> button to view the data segment of the respective stage. The overview of the data segments appears in tile. Click on the tile to view futher details of that data segment.
<status application="" of="" the=""></status>	Display the status of the application.
Account Opening Date	Displays the date on which the account is opened. This field appears once the account opening process is completed.
Account Number	Displays the account number. This field appears once the account opening process is completed.
<relavant amount=""></relavant>	Displays the value based on the product. For example,
	<ul> <li>For the loan account opening application, the label of this field appears as Loan Amount.</li> <li>For the saving account optning application, the lable of this field appears as Initial Funding Amount.</li> </ul>
View Applicant Details	In this section you can view the applicant details of all the applicants involved in the application.  Below field appears with the respective applicant details:  Applicant Name  Role CIF Email ID Contact Number



Table 2-63 (Cont.) Application Information – Field Description

Field	Description
View Clarification Details	In this section you can view the clarification history.  Below fields appear with the details:  ID  Subject Raised By Date Status Status It is a section you can view the clarification history.  Subject Raised By It is a section history.
Advices	In this section you view the advices generated in the process of account opening. Below fields appear with the details:     Advice Name     Stage     Mode of Delivery     Recipent     Date You can View and Download on clicking the respective icons.

2. Click Close to close window.

## 2.19.4 Remarks

You can view the remarks.

 Click Remarks to update any remarks that you want to post for the application that you are working on.

The **Remarks** screen is displayed.

Figure 2-79 Remarks



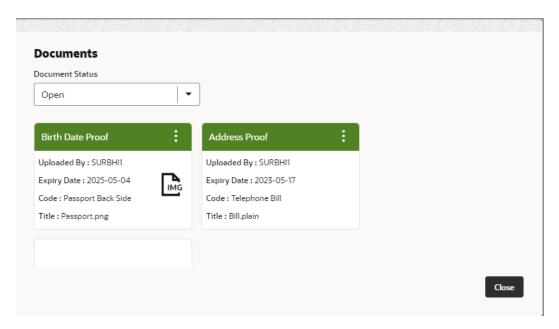
Remarks posted are updated with your User ID, Date, and are available to view in the next stages for the users working on that application.

### 2.19.5 Documents

You can upload and view the documents that are uploaded.>

Click **Documents** to upload the documents linked for the stage.
 The **Documents** screen is displayed.

Figure 2-80 Documents



- 2. Select the document status to filter the document based on the status. The available options are All, Open and Deleted.
- 3. Click

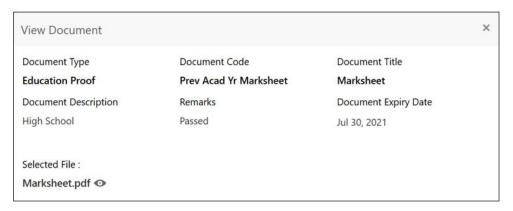


on the Document tile to view, download and delete the document.

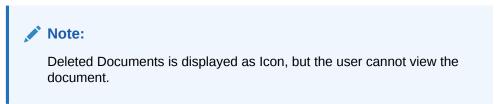
4. Click View to view the document.

The **View Document** is displayed.

Figure 2-81 View Document



- 5. Click **Download** to download the document.
- 6. Click **Delete** to delete the document.



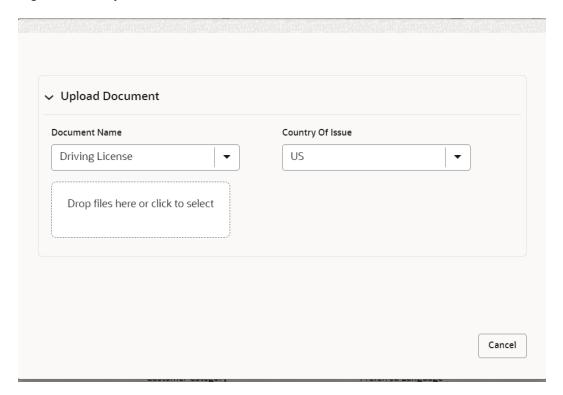
7. Click



to upload the new document to the application.

The **Upload Document** screen is displayed.

Figure 2-82 Upload Document



 Specify the details in the relevant data fields. For more information on fields, refer to the Upload Document – Field Description.

**Table 2-64 Upload Document – Field Description** 

Field	Description
Document Type	Select the document type.
Document Code	Select the document code.
Document Title	Specify the document title.
Document Description	Specify the description for the document.
Remarks	Specify the remarks for the document.
Document Expiry Date	Select the document expiry date.
Drop files here or Click to select	Drag and drop the document or
	Select the document from the machine.
Upload	Click <b>Upload</b> to upload the document.



Ensure that mandatory documents are uploaded, as the system will validate the same during the stage submission.

Mandatory documents can only be deleted in the same stage where it is uploaded.

Non-mandatory documents can be deleted in any stage.



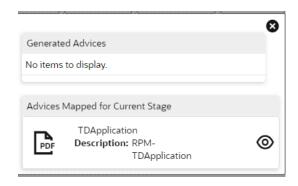
### 2.19.6 Advices

You can view the advices that are shared with customer. Advices are generated post Application Entry stage is submitted.

Click Advices to view the advice linked for the stage.

The **Advices** screen is displayed.

Figure 2-83 Advices



The system will generate the advice on submission of the stage. For Application Entry stage of Current Product, no advice is configured.

### 2.19.7 Condition and Convenants

You capture conditions and convenants details for the loan applications.

In this section you can add, edit and remove the condition and convenant details .

### **Conditions**

The Conditions are stipulations and constraints recorded in a contract to restrict the usage of funds, in order to ensure proper utilization of funds for the specified purposes and to adhere to a stipulated schedule.

#### To add conditions:

1. From the **More** option, click the **Conditions & Covenants** to add or remove the conditions details.

The Conditions & Covenants page appears.

Figure 2-84 Conditions





2. Click Add to add new conditions.

#### OR

Click **Remove** to remove already added conditions.

**3.** Enter the relevant details.

**Table 2-65 Conditions – Field Description** 

Field	Description
Entity	Select the entity on which you want to set condition.
	The available options are
	• Party
	Collateral
Entity ID	Select the entity ID from the list. The options in the list appears based on the entity selected in the <b>Entity</b> field.
Condition	Specify the conditions for the selected entity.
Туре	Select the type when the conditions must be complied.
	The available options are
	<ul> <li>Pre Disbursement: If you select this option then the selected conditions have to be complied prior with the account opening and loan disbursement.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Post Disbursement: If you select this option then the selected conditions occur and are supposed to be complied post loan disbursement. This conditions are manually monitored.</li> </ul>
Status	Select the status of the condition.
	The available options are
	Open
	Complied

4. Click **OK**. The conditions are saved.



All the fields appears with the selected options in tabular format. You can edit the details on clicking the added row.

### **Convenants**

Often there are restrictions on borrowers while extending credit facilities. Sometimes, a borrower promises certain future acts to assure the lender that the conduct of business dealings is fair, healthy and in accordance with the best practices. The purpose of covenant is to assist the lender to ensure the health of loan facilities does not deteriorate suddenly or unexpectedly before maturity.

#### To add convenants:

From the More option, click Conditions & Covenants to add or remove the covenants details.

The **Conditions & Covenants** page appears.



Figure 2-85 Convenant



6. Click Add to add new convenants.

#### OR

Click **Remove** to remove already added convenants.

7. Enter the relevant details.

**Table 2-66 Application Information – Field Description** 

Field	Description
Entity	Select the entity on which you want to set convenants.
	The available options are
	• Party
	Collateral
Entity ID	Select the entity ID from the list. The options in the list appears based on the entity selected in the <b>Entity</b> field.
Convenants	Specify the convenants for the selected entity.
Туре	Select the type when the convenants must be complied.
	The available options are
	Financial
	Reporting
	Undertaking
Status	Select the status of the convenants.
	The available options are
	Open
	Complied

8. Click **OK**. The covenants are saved.



All the fields appears with the selected options in tabular format. You can edit the details on clicking the added row.

### 2.19.8 Solicitor Details

You can add the solicitor details using this section.

A solicitor is a legal practitioner who traditionally deals with most of the legal matters in some jurisdictions. A person must have legally-defined qualifications, which vary from

one jurisdiction to another, to be described as a solicitor and enabled to practice there as such.

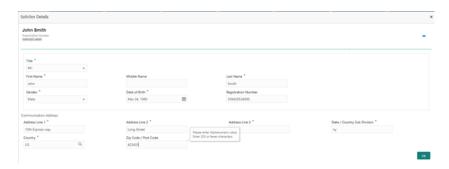
In this section you can add or remove the solicitor. You can also view the already added solicitor.

#### To add solicitor details:

 From the More option, click the Solicitor to add or remove or edit the already added solicitor.

he **Solicitor Details** page appears.

Figure 2-86 Solicitor



2. Enter the relevant details.

Table 2-67 Solicitor - Field Description

Field	Description
Title	Select the title of the solicitor.
First Name	Specify the first name of the solicitor.
Middle Name	Specify the middle name of the solicitor.
Last Name	Specify the last name of the solicitor.
Gender	Select the gender of the solicitor from the list.
Date of Birth	Select or enter the birth date of the solicitor.
Registration Number	Specify the registration number of the solicitor.
Communication Address	Capture the communication address of the solicitor.
Address Line 1	Specify the building name.
Address Line 2	Specify the street name.
Address Line 3	Specify the city or town name.
State / Country Sub Division	Specify the state or country sub division.
Country	Select and search the country code.
Zip Code / Post Code	Specify the zip or post code of the address.

3. Click **OK** to save the added solicitor.

## 2.19.9 Clarification Details

You raise the clarifications using this section.

To add the clarification details:



- Click Clarification Details to raise a new customer clarification request or view the existing request.
- 2. Click **New Clarification** to request new clarification.

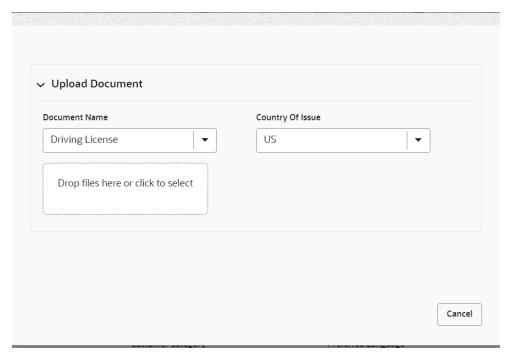
The **New Clarification** screen is displayed.

Figure 2-87 New Clarification



Enter the subject and the clarification detail in the New Clarification Pop-up screen. The system also allows you to upload the document for the Clarification being raised.

Figure 2-88 Upload Documents



4. Once the details are updated, click Save. Clarification Request once raised moves the application to 'Awaiting Customer Clarification' state. The application continues to be assigned to the user who had raised the request. All the applications for which the specified user has requested clarification can be viewed and actioned from the Awaiting Customer Clarification sub-menu available under Task menu.

Select the Application from the **Awaiting Customer Clarification** sub-menu available under the **Task** menu. Click on the **Clarification Details** from the header.

5. Select the specific clarification to take action on it.

Allowed actions are as following:

- Adding New Conversation
- Withdraw Clarification
- Accept Clarification

Once the Clarification is either withdrawn or accepted, the application moves back to the **My Task** sub-menu available under **Task** menu, post which the user can edit the application and submit the specified stage. Clarification once raised and actioned are available throughout the application processing by the other users working on the other stages of the application by clicking on **Clarification Details** from the header.



## Instant Current Account Origination Process

This topic describes the information about Instant Current Account Origination Process.

Additional Instant Business Process is available wherein various stages in the Reference Flow for Current Account have been automated.

This allows Instantaneous Account origination from Self-Service Channel such as Oracle Banking Digital Experience for existing Customer who are KYC Compliant and New Customers for whom KYC is completed in Oracle Banking Digital Experience. KYC Type supported for the STP is Identification and Address only and the same has to be configured in Oracle Banking Party Module.



Refer the Retail Onboarding User Guide for more details.

Based on whether the Application has been initiated by self-service channel or by a Branch personnel the automatic submission of the stages or skipping of the stages are done by the system.

This process is not applicable for Small and Medium Business customers.

### Prerequisite:

- For the automatic submission to work, it is expected that document and checklist are not configured in any of the stages.
- Initial Funding is either not taken for the Account or taken as Account Transfer for which the mode configured has to be 'H' which represents that the selected Account will be debited by the Host as part of the Account Opening Process (Allowed for both Self-Service Channel and Branch Initiated Applications) or Initial Funding is taken via External Bank Account Transfer on self-service channel (This mode is not allowed for Branch Initiated Applications). For more details refer Initial Funding Configuration in the Configurations User Guide.

In the Instant Current Account Origination Reference Business Process, the stages that have been configured are mentioned below.

- Application Entry Stage: On successful submission of the Current Account Application from self-service channel, the system starts the Application Entry stage without any manual intervention and completes the Data Segment level validation. On successful completion of the validation, the system automatically submits the Application Entry Stage.
  - Similarly, for the Branch initiated Application also this stage is automatically submitted, if the data segment configured for Application Entry stage are updated in the Application Initiate Stage itself by clicking the 'Application' button in the Product Details Data Segment.
- Account Funding Stage: On successful submission of the Application Entry Stage, system checks if Initial Funding has been updated for the Account Opening or not.

- The initial funding mode allowed for self-service initiated applications are External Bank Account Transfer and Account Transfer.
- In case Initial Funding has been taken for the Account via the External Bank Account Transfer in the self-service channel, system starts the Application Funding Stage and validates the Initial Funding Details Data Segment and submits the Application Funding Stage automatically.
- For Application where the Initial Funding is updated as Account Transfer or where no funding has been taken for the Account, this stage is skipped completely by the system for Application initiated from Self-Service Channel and Branch Initiated Applications.
- For the Branch Initiated Applications wherein the Initial Funding has been taken in Cash or Other Bank Cheque, this stage has to be manually actioned by the Branch User having access permission for this stage.
- Account Approval Stage: System skips this stage for self-service initiated application and submits the application directly to the Product Processor for Account Creation.
   However, for Branch initiated Application considering the 4-eye principle, system expects the application to be approved by a Supervisor. Hence this stage, will have to be picked and actioned by the Supervisor User. Supervisor User can either approve or reject the Application. On submission of this stage by selecting 'approve' outcome, system submits the Application to the Product Processor for

Account Creation.

Handoff Retry: Application moves to this stage and appears in the Free Task only
if the Current Account creation has been rejected by Product Processor. User
having the required access rights can pick such task and can retry submission to
Host after taking required actions on the Failure reason.



4

## Regional Configuration

This library describes the regional configuration.

Oracle Banking Origination (OBO) has an ability to configure different geography requirements across varied implementation. Using the regional configurator feature, users are configured and enabled for a given Entity ID such as Default and Region Code.

The region specific configurations helps to ensure the workflows adhere to the geography practices, in terms of data capture and visualizations of the application screens. This model supports a framework which is used across OBMA domains to achieve specific end user experience.

Following region specific configuration are implemented:

- Ability to set non-mandatory field to mandatory
- Ability to set a field mandatory based on another field
- Hiding a field
- Capability to maintain LOV by geography
- Capability to maintain default value in LOV for a given geography

This chapter describes US region specific configuration which are implemented in OBO.

The fields in below table are defaulted to the respective value from backend. These fields hidden on UI.

Table 4-1 Defaulted Values and Hidden on UI

Field	Description
Preferred Currency	Defaulted to USD.
	Appears in the Customer Information data segment of the Application Entry stage.
Account Currency	Defaulted to USD.
	Appears in the Account Details data segment of the Application Entry stage.
Customer Category	Defaulted to Individual customer type.
	Appears in the Customer Information data segment of the Application Entry stage.
Country of Residence	Defaulted to US.
	Appears in the Customer Information data segment of the Application Entry stage.
Phone Banking	Defaulted to No.
	From the Account Service Preferences data segment.
Direct Banking	Defaulted to No.
	From the Account Service Preferences data segment.



Table 4-1 (Cont.) Defaulted Values and Hidden on UI

Field	Description
Kisok Banking	Defaulted to No.
	From the Account Service Preferences data segment.
Passbook	Defaulted to No.
	From the Account Service Preferences data segment.

The fields in below table are not applicable for US region.

**Table 4-2 Not Applicable** 

Field	Description
Name in Local Language	From in the Customer Information data segment of the Application Entry stage.
Citizenship By	From the Customer Information data segment of the Application Entry stage.
Birth Country	From the Customer Information data segment of the Application Entry stage.
Nationality	From the Customer Information data segment of the Application Entry stage.
Preferred Languauge	From the Customer Information data segment of the Application Entry stage.
Details Of Special Need	From the Customer Information data segment of the Application Entry stage.
Remark for Special Need	From the Customer Information data segment of the Application Entry stage.
Relationship Manager ID	From the Customer Information data segment of the Application Entry stage.
Additional Info	From all the Address section where applicable.
APY (in %)	From the Interest Details data segment.

The fields in below table are used with US nomenclature in the respective screen.

**Table 4-3 Nomenclature** 

Field	Description
State/ Country Sub	The label is changed to State.
Division	Appears in the below stages:
	In the Address Details sections of the Customer Information data segment in the Application Entry stage.
	In the Address Details sections of the Beneficiary Details data segment in the Application Entry stage.
Cheque	The label appears as Check.
	Appears in the Account Details data segment of the Application Entry stage.
	Appears in the Account Service Preferences data segment.



Table 4-3 (Cont.) Nomenclature

Field	Description
Checking Account	Current Account product name appears as Checking Account. Appears as mentioned below: In maintenance process Core Maintenance - Process Code screen Retail Maintenance - Business Process Configuration and Business Product Configuration In onboarding process Product Catalogue - while initiating and selecting product for an account opening application Value of Account Type field - Impacted data segment appears in the respective stage as per configured. In Account Details or Product Details tile of the Summary data segment of the respective stage. Notification Messages Warning Messages Frocess Name in the Free Task screen. Global Actions - Application Info and Application Tracker Dashboard widget of the respective product Email Communication All the Advices
National ID	The label appears as SSN. Appears in the Customer Information data segment of the Application Entry stage. Appears in the Customer Information data segment.
Resident Status	The lable appears as Citizenship Status. The Citizen option also appears for selection in the drop-down list. Appears in the Customer Information data segment of the Application Entry stage. Appears in the Customer Information data segment.
Nominee Details	The lable appears as Beneficiary Details. This data segment appears in the Application Entry stage.

The fields in the below table are applicable for US region only.

Table 4-4 Region Specific

Field	Description
Payable on Death / Transferable on Death	Specify whether the amount is payable or transferable on the death of the applicant to the added nominee.
Tax Declaration	In this section you can update the tax declaration details. This section appears at below location  Customer Information data segment  While onboarding customer



Table 4-4 (Cont.) Region Specific

Field	Description
Form Type	Specify the form type for tax declaration.  If the <b>Non Resident Alien</b> option is selected from the <b>Citizenship Status</b> drop-down list then the <b>Form Type</b> is defaulted to <b>W8-BEN</b> and disable.
	If the Citizen or Resident Alien option is selected from the Citizenship Status drop-down list then the Form Type is defaulted to W9 and disable.
Valid From	Specify the date from which the form is valid.
Valid Till	Specify the date on which the document is expired.
Remarks	Specify the remarks.



5

# **Error Codes and Messages**

This topic contains error codes and messages.

Table 5-1 Error Codes and Messages

Error Code	Messages
RPM_CMN_APL_001	Please provide valid value for Application Number
RPM_CMN_APL_002	Please provide valid value for Process Reference number
RPM_CMN_APL_003	Address list can not be null or empty
RPM_CMN_APL_004	Applicant details model list can not be null or empty
RPM_CMN_APL_005	Please provide valid value for Country
RPM_CMN_APL_006	Please provide a valid value for AddressLine1
RPM_CMN_APL_007	Please provide a valid value for PinCode
RPM_CMN_APL_008	Please provide a valid value for Email
RPM_CMN_APL_009	Please provide a valid value for MobileIsd
RPM_CMN_APL_010	Please provide a valid value for MobileNo
RPM_CMN_APL_011	Please provide a valid value for FirstName
RPM_CMN_APL_012	Please provide a valid value for LastName
RPM_CMN_APL_013	Please provide a valid value for DateOfBirth
RPM_CMN_APL_014	Please provide a valid value for Gender
RPM_CMN_APL_015	Please provide a valid value for Country of residence
RPM_CMN_APL_016	Please provide a valid value for Citizenship
RPM_CMN_APL_017	Empty Request Cannot be Send to Party
RPM_CMN_APL_018	Exception Occured while parsing Json Response
RPM_CMN_APL_019	Exception Occured while Producing even for Kafka
RPM_CMN_APL_020	Please select one communication address for \$1
RPM_CMN_APL_021	Please provide valid value for Address Type of \$1
RPM_CMN_APL_022	Please provide valid value for Building Name of \$1
RPM_CMN_APL_023	Please provide valid value for State of \$1
RPM_CMN_APL_024	Please provide valid value for City of \$1
RPM_CMN_APL_025	Please provide valid value for Street Name of \$1
RPM_CMN_APL_026	Exception occured while fetching applicant count
RPM_ODADV_001	Please provide a value for LimitId
RPM_ODADV_002	Please provide a value for limitAmountCcy
RPM_ODADV_003	Please provide a value for limit Amount
RPM_ODADV_004	Please provide a value for StartDate
RPM_ODADV_005	Please provide a value for EndDate
RPM_ODADV_006	Please provide a value for CollateralType
RPM_ODSEC_001	Please provide a valid value for Make
RPM_ODSEC_002	Please provide a valid value for Model
RPM_ODSEC_003	Please provide a valid value for InvestmentType
	•



Table 5-1 (Cont.) Error Codes and Messages

Error Code         Messages           RPM_ODSEC_004         Please provide a valid value for BankName           RPM_ODSEC_005         Please provide a valid value for MaturityDate           RPM_ODSEC_006         Please provide a valid value for BranchName           RPM_ODSEC_007         Please provide a valid value for Dimension           RPM_ODSEC_008         Please provide a valid value for Dimension           RPM_ODSEC_009         Please provide a valid value for Dimension Type           RPM_ODSEC_010         Please provide a valid value for BranchCode           RPM_ODSEC_011         Please provide a valid value for SecurityReferenceNo           RPM_ODSEC_012         Please provide a valid value for AvalLinkageAmount           RPM_ODSEC_013         Please provide a value for CollateralType           RPM_ODSEC_014         Please provide a value for CollateralType           RPM_ODUN_001         Please provide a value for Renew Tod           RPM_ODUN_002         Please provide a value for Renew Period Type           RPM_ODUN_003         Please provide a value for Next Renewal Limit CCY           RPM_ODUN_004         Please provide a value for Next Renewal Limit CY           RPM_ACC-DET-001         Initial funding is allowed but are not captured           RPM-ACC-DET-002         Captured initial funding amount is less than minimum amount           RPM-ACC-DET-003		
RPM_ODSEC_005 Please provide a valid value for MaturityDate RPM_ODSEC_006 Please provide a valid value for BranchName RPM_ODSEC_007 Please provide a valid value for BranchName RPM_ODSEC_008 Please provide a valid value for Dimension RPM_ODSEC_009 Please provide a valid value for Dimension Type RPM_ODSEC_010 Please provide a valid value for Dimension Type RPM_ODSEC_011 Please provide a valid value for SecurityReferenceNo RPM_ODSEC_011 Please provide a valid value for BranchCode RPM_ODSEC_012 Please provide a valid value for AvalLinkageAmountCcy RPM_ODSEC_013 Please provide a valid value for AvalLinkageAmount RPM_ODSEC_014 Please provide a valid value for AvalLinkageAmount RPM_ODSEC_015 Please provide a value for CollateralType RPM_ODSEC_016 Please provide a value for CollateralType RPM_ODUN_001 Please provide a value for Renew Tod RPM_ODUN_001 Please provide a value for Renew Period Type RPM_ODUN_002 Please provide a value for Renew Period Type RPM_ODUN_003 Please provide a value for Renew Period RPM_ODUN_004 Please provide a value for Next Renewal Limit CCY RPM_ODUN_005 Please provide a value for Next Renewal Limit RPM_TC_011 Error occured while getting uploaded Doc RPM-ACC-DET-001 Initial funding is allowed but are not captured RPM-ACC-DET-002 Captured initial funding amount is less than minimum amount RPM-ACC-DET-004 Please provide valid value for currency RPM-ACC-DET-006 Please provide valid value for branch code RPM-ACC-DET-007 Product code can not be null RPM-ACC-DET-008 Record not found RPM-AT-009 Relaid in Updating Transaction Log RPM-AT-009 Relaid in Updating Transaction Log RPM-AT-009 Record not found RPM-C-NDF-009 Please provide valid value for branch code RPM-AT-009 Record not found RPM-C-NDF-009 Please provide valid value for branch code RPM-C-NDF-009 Record not found RPM-C-NDF-009 Record not found RPM-C-NDF-009 Record not found RPM-C-NDF-009 Record not found RP	Error Code	Messages
RPM_ODSEC_006 Please provide a valid value for BranchName RPM_ODSEC_007 Please provide a valid value for Attributes RPM_ODSEC_008 Please provide a valid value for Dimension RPM_ODSEC_009 Please provide a valid value for Dimension RPM_ODSEC_010 Please provide a valid value for Dimension Type RPM_ODSEC_011 Please provide a valid value for BranchCode RPM_ODSEC_012 Please provide a valid value for BranchCode RPM_ODSEC_013 Please provide a valid value for AvalLinkageAmountCy RPM_ODSEC_014 Please provide a valid value for AvalLinkageAmount RPM_ODSEC_015 Please provide a value for CollateralType RPM_ODSEC_016 Please provide a value for CollateralType RPM_ODSEC_017 Please provide a value for CollateralType RPM_ODUN_001 Please provide a value for Renew Tod RPM_ODUN_002 Please provide a value for Renew Period Type RPM_ODUN_003 Please provide a value for Renew Period RPM_ODUN_004 Please provide a value for Next Renewal Limit CCY RPM_ODUN_005 Please provide a value for Next Renewal Limit CCY RPM_ODUN_006 Please provide a value for Next Renewal Limit RPM_TC_011 Error occured while getting uploaded Doc RPM-ACC-DET-001 Initial funding is allowed but are not captured RPM-ACC-DET-002 Captured initial funding amount is less than minimum amount RPM-ACC-DET-003 Initial Funding is not allowed but still captured RPM-ACC-DET-004 Please provide valid value for branch code RPM-ACC-DET-005 Please provide valid value for branch code RPM-ACC-DET-006 Currency \$1 is not allowed for this product RPM-ACC-DET-007 Product code can not be null RPM-AT-001 Failed in Updating Transaction Log RPM-AT-002 Record not found RPM-AT-003 Invalid Date Format. Expected yyyy-MM-dd. RPM-AT-004 Repaired provide shile parsing from Model to Entity RPM-AT-005 Mandatory Datasegment(s) - \$1 RPM-CM-FLDT-034 Total Expense should not be negative RPM-CM-FLDT-035 Total Expense should not be negative RPM-CM-CM-001 Exception Occurred while parsing from Model to Entity RPM-CM-N-001 Exception Occurred while Executing Query RPM-CM-ON-003 Server Error Occurred valie creating B	RPM_ODSEC_004	Please provide a valid value for BankName
RPM_ODSEC_007 Please provide a valid value for Attributes RPM_ODSEC_008 Please provide a valid value for Dimension RPM_ODSEC_009 Please provide a valid value for Dimension RPM_ODSEC_010 Please provide a valid value for SecurityReferenceNo RPM_ODSEC_011 Please provide a valid value for SecurityReferenceNo RPM_ODSEC_011 Please provide a valid value for FaranchCode RPM_ODSEC_012 Please provide a valid value for AvalLinkageAmountCcy RPM_ODSEC_013 Please provide a valid value for AvalLinkageAmount RPM_ODSEC_014 Please provide a value for CollateralType RPM_ODSEC_015 Please provide a value for CollateralType RPM_ODUN_005 Please provide a value for Renew Tod RPM_ODUN_000 Please provide a value for Renew Period Type RPM_ODUN_001 Please provide a value for Renew Period RPM_ODUN_003 Please provide a value for Next Renewal Limit CCY RPM_ODUN_004 Please provide a value for Next Renewal Limit CCY RPM_ODUN_005 Please provide a value for Next Renewal Limit RPM_TC_011 Error occured while getting uploaded Doc RPM-ACC-DET-001 Initial funding is allowed but are not captured RPM-ACC-DET-002 Captured initial funding amount is less than minimum amount RPM-ACC-DET-003 Initial Funding is not allowed but still captured RPM-ACC-DET-004 Please provide valid value for currency RPM-ACC-DET-005 Please provide valid value for branch code RPM-ACC-DET-006 Currency \$1 is not allowed for this product RPM-ACC-DET-007 Product code can not be null RPM-AT-001 Failed in Updating Transaction Log RPM-AT-001 Failed in Updating Transaction Log RPM-AT-005 Mandatory Datasegment(s) - \$1 RPM-AT-006 Error occurred while parsing from Model to Entity RPM-CM-FLDT-034 Total Expense should not be negative RPM-CM-FLDT-035 Total Expense should not be negative RPM-CM-FLDT-036 Server Error occurred while Executing Query RPM-CMN-001 Exception Occurred while Executing Delay RPM-CMN-003 Server Error Occurred while creating Bean	RPM_ODSEC_005	Please provide a valid value for MaturityDate
RPM_ODSEC_008 Please provide a valid value for Dimension RPM_ODSEC_010 Please provide a valid value for Dimension Type RPM_ODSEC_011 Please provide a valid value for SecurityReferenceNo RPM_ODSEC_011 Please provide a valid value for SecurityReferenceNo RPM_ODSEC_011 Please provide a valid value for AvalLinkageAmountCcy RPM_ODSEC_012 Please provide a valid value for AvalLinkageAmount RPM_ODSEC_013 Please provide a valid value for AvalLinkageAmount RPM_ODSEC_014 Please provide a value for CollateralType RPM_ODSEC_015 Please provide a value for CollateralValue RPM_ODUN_001 Please provide a value for Renew Tod RPM_ODUN_001 Please provide a value for Renew Tod RPM_ODUN_002 Please provide a value for Renew Period Type RPM_ODUN_003 Please provide a value for Renew Period RPM_ODUN_004 Please provide a value for Next Renewal Limit CCY RPM_ODUN_005 Please provide a value for Next Renewal Limit CCY RPM_ODUN_005 Please provide a value for Next Renewal Limit CCY RPM_CC-DET-001 Initial funding is allowed but are not captured RPM-ACC-DET-002 Captured initial funding amount is less than minimum amount RPM-ACC-DET-003 Initial Funding is not allowed but still captured RPM-ACC-DET-004 Please provide valid value for currency RPM-ACC-DET-005 Please provide valid value for branch code RPM-ACC-DET-006 Currency \$1 is not allowed for this product RPM-ACC-DET-007 Product code can not be null RPM-AT-001 Failed in Updating Transaction Log RPM-AT-001 Failed in Updating Transaction Log RPM-AT-001 Failed in Updating Transaction Log RPM-AT-005 Mandatory Datasegment(s) - \$1 RPM-AT-001 Failed in Updating Transaction Log RPM-AT-003 Total Income should not be negative RPM-CM-FLDT-003 Total Income should not be negative RPM-CM-FLDT-003 Total Expense should not be negative RPM-CM-FLDT-003 Server Error Occurred while Executing Query RPM-CMN-000 Number format exception RPM-CMN-000 Server Error Occurred during API call RPM-CMN-000 Server Error Occurred while creating Bean	RPM_ODSEC_006	Please provide a valid value for BranchName
RPM_ODSEC_010 Please provide a valid value for Dimension Type RPM_ODSEC_011 Please provide a valid value for SecurityReferenceNo RPM_ODSEC_011 Please provide a valid value for BranchCode RPM_ODSEC_012 Please provide a valid value for AvalLinkageAmountCcy RPM_ODSEC_013 Please provide a valid value for AvalLinkageAmount RPM_ODSEC_014 Please provide a value for CollateralType RPM_ODSEC_015 Please provide a value for CollateralType RPM_ODUN_001 Please provide a value for Renew Tod RPM_ODUN_002 Please provide a value for Renew Period RPM_ODUN_003 Please provide a value for Renew Period RPM_ODUN_004 Please provide a value for Next Renewal Limit CCY RPM_ODUN_005 Please provide a value for Next Renewal Limit CCY RPM_ODUN_005 Please provide a value for Next Renewal Limit CCY RPM_ODUN_005 Please provide a value for Next Renewal Limit CCY RPM_ODUN_005 Please provide a value for Next Renewal Limit RPM_TC_011 Error occured while getting uploaded Doc RPM-ACC-DET-001 Initial funding is allowed but are not captured RPM-ACC-DET-002 Captured initial funding amount is less than minimum amount RPM-ACC-DET-003 Initial Funding is not allowed but still captured RPM-ACC-DET-004 Please provide valid value for branch code RPM-ACC-DET-006 Currency \$1 is not allowed for this product RPM-ACC-DET-006 Currency \$1 is not allowed for this product RPM-ACC-DET-007 Product code can not be null RPM-AT-001 Failed in Updating Transaction Log RPM-AT-002 Record not found RPM-AT-005 Mandatory Datasegment(s) - \$1 RPM-AT-006 Mandatory Datasegment(s) - \$1 RPM-AT-007 Fending Approval of Overrides RPM-ATR-001 Invalid Date Format. Expected yyyy-MM-dd. RPM-CM-FLDT-034 Total Income should not be negative RPM-CM-FLDT-035 Total Expense should not be negative RPM-CM-FLDT-036 Total Expense should not be negative RPM-CM-FLDT-037 Server Error Occurred while Executing Query RPM-CMN-000 Server Error Occurred during API call RPM-CMN-003 Server Error Occurred during API call RPM-CMN-004 Illegal State Exception RPM-CMN-006 Exception Occurred while creating Bean	RPM_ODSEC_007	Please provide a valid value for Attributes
RPM_ODSEC_010 Please provide a valid value for SecurityReferenceNo RPM_ODSEC_011 Please provide a valid value for BranchCode RPM_ODSEC_013 Please provide a valid value for AvalLinkageAmountCcy RPM_ODSEC_013 Please provide a valid value for AvalLinkageAmount RPM_ODSEC_014 Please provide a value for CollateralType RPM_ODSEC_015 Please provide a value for CollateralValue RPM_ODUN_001 Please provide a value for Renew Tod RPM_ODUN_002 Please provide a value for Renew Period Type RPM_ODUN_003 Please provide a value for Renew Period RPM_ODUN_004 Please provide a value for Next Renewal Limit CCY RPM_ODUN_005 Please provide a value for Next Renewal Limit CCY RPM_ODUN_005 Please provide a value for Next Renewal Limit RPM_TC_011 Error occured while getting uploaded Doc RPM_ACC_DET-001 Initial funding is allowed but are not captured RPM_ACC_DET-002 Captured initial funding amount is less than minimum amount RPM_ACC_DET-003 Initial Funding is not allowed but still captured RPM_ACC_DET-004 Please provide valid value for branch code RPM_ACC_DET-005 Please provide valid value for branch code RPM_ACC_DET-006 Currency \$1 is not allowed for this product RPM_ACC_DET-007 Product code can not be null RPM_ACO_DET-008 Record not found RPM_AT-001 Failed in Updating Transaction Log RPM_AT-002 Record not found RPM_AT-005 Mandatory Datasegment(s) - \$1 RPM_AT-005 Pending Approval of Overrides RPM_AT-006 Error occurred while parsing from Model to Entity RPM_CM_FLDT-034 Total Income should not be negative RPM_CM_FLDT-035 Total Expense should not be negative RPM_CM_FLDT-036 Server Error Occurred while Executing Query RPM_CM_N-001 Exception Occurred while Executing API call RPM_CMN-003 Server Error Occurred during API call RPM_CMN-004 Illegal State Exception RPM_CMN-005 JTA Transaction unexpectedly rolled back RPM_CMN-006 Exception Occurred while creating Bean	RPM_ODSEC_008	Please provide a valid value for Dimension
RPM_ODSEC_011 Please provide a valid value for BranchCode RPM_ODSEC_012 Please provide a valid value for AvalLinkageAmountCcy RPM_ODSEC_013 Please provide a valid value for AvalLinkageAmount RPM_ODSEC_014 Please provide a value for CollateralType RPM_ODSEC_015 Please provide a value for CollateralValue RPM_ODUN_001 Please provide a value for Renew Tod RPM_ODUN_002 Please provide a value for Renew Period Type RPM_ODUN_003 Please provide a value for Renew Period RPM_ODUN_004 Please provide a value for Next Renewal Limit CCY RPM_ODUN_005 Please provide a value for Next Renewal Limit CCY RPM_ODUN_005 Please provide a value for Next Renewal Limit CCY RPM_ODUN_006 Please provide a value for Next Renewal Limit RPM_TC_011 Error occurred while getting uploaded Doc RPM-ACC-DET-001 Initial funding is allowed but are not captured RPM-ACC-DET-002 Captured initial funding amount is less than minimum amount RPM-ACC-DET-003 Initial Funding is not allowed but still captured RPM-ACC-DET-004 Please provide valid value for currency RPM-ACC-DET-005 Please provide valid value for branch code RPM-ACC-DET-006 Currency \$1 is not allowed for this product RPM-ACC-DET-007 Product code can not be null RPM-AT-001 Failed in Updating Transaction Log RPM-AT-002 Record not found RPM-AT-005 Mandatory Datasegment(s) - \$1 RPM-AT-005 Pending Approval of Overrides RPM-AT-001 Invalid Date Format. Expected yyyy-MM-dd. RPM-AT-001 Error occurred while parsing from Model to Entity RPM-CM-FLDT-034 Total Income should not be negative RPM-CM-FLDT-035 Total Expense should not be negative RPM-CM-FLDT-036 Server Error Occurred while Executing Query RPM-CM-N-001 Exception Occurred while Executing Query RPM-CMN-003 Server Error Occurred during API call RPM-CMN-004 Illegal State Exception RPM-CMN-005 JTA Transaction unexpectedly rolled back	RPM_ODSEC_009	Please provide a valid value for Dimension Type
RPM_ODSEC_012 Please provide a valid value for AvalLinkageAmountCcy RPM_ODSEC_013 Please provide a valid value for AvalLinkageAmount RPM_ODSEC_014 Please provide a value for CollateralType RPM_ODSEC_015 Please provide a value for CollateralType RPM_ODUN_001 Please provide a value for Renew Tod RPM_ODUN_002 Please provide a value for Renew Period Type RPM_ODUN_003 Please provide a value for Next Renewal Limit CCY RPM_ODUN_004 Please provide a value for Next Renewal Limit CCY RPM_ODUN_005 Please provide a value for Next Renewal Limit CCY RPM_ODUN_005 Please provide a value for Next Renewal Limit RPM_TC_011 Error occured while getting uploaded Doc RPM-ACC-DET-001 Initial funding is allowed but are not captured RPM-ACC-DET-002 Captured initial funding amount is less than minimum amount RPM-ACC-DET-003 Initial Funding is not allowed but still captured RPM-ACC-DET-004 Please provide valid value for currency RPM-ACC-DET-005 Please provide valid value for branch code RPM-ACC-DET-006 Currency \$1 is not allowed for this product RPM-ACC-DET-007 Product code can not be null RPM-AT-001 Failed in Updating Transaction Log RPM-AT-002 Record not found RPM-AT-005 Mandatory Datasegment(s) - \$1 RPM-AT-005 Pending Approval of Overrides RPM-AT-001 Invalid Date Format. Expected yyyy-MM-dd. RPM-AT-001 Error occurred while parsing from Model to Entity RPM-CM-FLDT-034 Total Income should not be negative RPM-CM-FLDT-035 Total Expense should not be negative RPM-CM-FLDT-036 Server Error Occurred while Executing Query RPM-CM-N-001 Exception Occurred while Executing Query RPM-CM-N-003 Server Error Occurred during API call RPM-CM-CM-N-004 Illegal State Exception RPM-CMN-005 JTA Transaction unexpectedly rolled back	RPM_ODSEC_010	Please provide a valid value for SecurityReferenceNo
RPM_ODSEC_013 Please provide a value for AvalLinkageAmount RPM_ODSEC_014 Please provide a value for CollateralType RPM_ODSEC_015 Please provide a value for CollateralValue RPM_ODUN_001 Please provide a value for Renew Tod RPM_ODUN_002 Please provide a value for Renew Period Type RPM_ODUN_003 Please provide a value for Renew Period Type RPM_ODUN_004 Please provide a value for Renew Period RPM_ODUN_005 Please provide a value for Next Renewal Limit CCY RPM_ODUN_005 Please provide a value for Next Renewal Limit CCY RPM_ODUN_005 Please provide a value for Next Renewal Limit CCY RPM_COUN_005 Please provide a value for Next Renewal Limit CCY RPM_COUN_005 Please provide a value for Next Renewal Limit RPM_CC_DIT Error occured while getting uploaded Doc RPM_ACC_DET-001 Initial funding is allowed but are not captured RPM_ACC_DET-002 Captured initial funding amount is less than minimum amount RPM_ACC_DET-003 Initial Funding is not allowed but still captured RPM_ACC_DET-004 Please provide valid value for currency RPM_ACC_DET-005 Please provide valid value for branch code Currency \$1 is not allowed for this product RPM_ACC_DET-006 Currency \$1 is not allowed for this product RPM_ACC_DET-007 Product code can not be null RPM_AT-001 Failed in Updating Transaction Log RPM_AT-001 Failed in Updating Transaction Log RPM_AT-005 Mandatory Datasegment(s) - \$1 RPM_AT-005 Mandatory Datasegment(s) - \$1 RPM_AT-001 Invalid Date Format. Expected yyyy-MM-dd. RPM_CA-0-001 Error occurred while parsing from Model to Entity RPM_CA-0-001 Error occurred while parsing from Model to Entity RPM_CM-FLDT-035 Total Expense should not be negative RPM_CM-FLDT-035 Total Expense should not be negative RPM_CM-FLDT-035 Total Expense should not be negative RPM_CMN-001 Exception Occurred while Executing Query RPM_CMN-002 Number format exception RPM_CMN-003 Server Error Occurred during API call RPM_CMN-004 Illegal State Exception RPM_CMN-005 JTA Transaction unexpectedly rolled back RPM_CMN-006 Exception Occurred while creating Bean	RPM_ODSEC_011	Please provide a valid value for BranchCode
RPM_ODSEC_014 Please provide a value for CollateralType RPM_ODSEC_015 Please provide a value for CollateralValue RPM_ODUN_001 Please provide a value for Renew Tod RPM_ODUN_002 Please provide a value for Renew Period Type RPM_ODUN_003 Please provide a value for Renew Period Type RPM_ODUN_004 Please provide a value for Next Renewal Limit CCY RPM_ODUN_005 Please provide a value for Next Renewal Limit CCY RPM_ODUN_005 Please provide a value for Next Renewal Limit RPM_TC_011 Error occured while getting uploaded Doc RPM-ACC-DET-001 Initial funding is allowed but are not captured RPM-ACC-DET-002 Captured initial funding amount is less than minimum amount RPM-ACC-DET-003 Initial Funding is not allowed but still captured RPM-ACC-DET-004 Please provide valid value for currency RPM-ACC-DET-005 Please provide valid value for branch code RPM-ACC-DET-006 Currency \$1 is not allowed for this product RPM-ACC-DET-007 Product code can not be null RPM-AT-001 Failed in Updating Transaction Log RPM-AT-002 Record not found RPM-AT-005 Mandatory Datasegment(s) - \$1 RPM-AT-005 Mandatory Datasegment(s) - \$1 RPM-AT-006 Error occurred while parsing from Model to Entity RPM-CM-FLDT-034 Total Income should not be negative RPM-CM-FLDT-035 Total Expense should not be negative RPM-CM-FLDT-035 Server Error Occurred while Executing Query RPM-CMN-001 Exception Occurred while Executing Query RPM-CMN-003 Server Error Occurred during API call RPM-CMN-004 Illegal State Exception RPM-CMN-005 JTA Transaction unexpectedly rolled back RPM-CMN-006 Exception Occurred while creating Bean	RPM_ODSEC_012	Please provide a valid value for AvalLinkageAmountCcy
RPM_ODSEC_015 Please provide a value for Collateral/Value RPM_ODUN_001 Please provide a value for Renew Tod RPM_ODUN_002 Please provide a value for Renew Period Type RPM_ODUN_003 Please provide a value for Renew Period RPM_ODUN_004 Please provide a value for Next Renewal Limit CCY RPM_ODUN_005 Please provide a value for Next Renewal Limit CCY RPM_ODUN_005 Please provide a value for Next Renewal Limit RPM_TC_011 Error occured while getting uploaded Doc RPM-ACC-DET-001 Initial funding is allowed but are not captured RPM-ACC-DET-002 Captured initial funding amount is less than minimum amount RPM-ACC-DET-003 Initial Funding is not allowed but still captured RPM-ACC-DET-004 Please provide valid value for currency RPM-ACC-DET-005 Please provide valid value for branch code RPM-ACC-DET-006 Currency \$1 is not allowed for this product RPM-ACC-DET-007 Product code can not be null RPM-AT-001 Failed in Updating Transaction Log RPM-AT-002 Record not found RPM-AT-005 Mandatory Datasegment(s) - \$1 RPM-AT-015 Pending Approval of Overrides RPM-ATR-001 Invalid Date Format. Expected yyyy-MM-dd. RPM-CA-001 Error occurred while parsing from Model to Entity RPM-CM-FLDT-034 Total Income should not be negative RPM-CM-FLDT-035 Total Expense should not be negative RPM-CM-FLDT-035 Total Expense should not be negative RPM-CMN-001 Exception Occurred while Executing Query RPM-CMN-003 Server Error Occurred during API call RPM-CMN-004 Illegal State Exception RPM-CMN-005 JTA Transaction unexpectedly rolled back RPM-CMN-007 Exception Occurred while creating Bean	RPM_ODSEC_013	Please provide a valid value for AvalLinkageAmount
RPM_ODUN_001 Please provide a value for Renew Tod  RPM_ODUN_002 Please provide a value for Renew Period Type  RPM_ODUN_003 Please provide a value for Renew Period  RPM_ODUN_004 Please provide a value for Next Renewal Limit CCY  RPM_ODUN_005 Please provide a value for Next Renewal Limit CCY  RPM_ODUN_005 Please provide a value for Next Renewal Limit  RPM_TC_011 Error occured while getting uploaded Doc  RPM-ACC-DET-001 Initial funding is allowed but are not captured  RPM-ACC-DET-002 Captured initial funding amount is less than minimum amount  RPM-ACC-DET-003 Initial Funding is not allowed but still captured  RPM-ACC-DET-004 Please provide valid value for currency  RPM-ACC-DET-005 Please provide valid value for branch code  RPM-ACC-DET-006 Currency \$1 is not allowed for this product  RPM-ACC-DET-007 Product code can not be null  RPM-AT-001 Failed in Updating Transaction Log  RPM-AT-002 Record not found  RPM-AT-005 Mandatory Datasegment(s) - \$1  RPM-AT-015 Pending Approval of Overrides  RPM-AT-016 Invalid Date Format. Expected yyyy-MM-dd.  RPM-CA-001 Error occurred while parsing from Model to Entity  RPM-CM-FLDT-034 Total Income should not be negative  RPM-CM-FLDT-035 Total Expense should not be negative  RPM-CM-ON-001 Exception Occurred while Executing Query  RPM-CMN-002 Number format exception  RPM-CMN-003 Server Error Occurred during API call  RPM-CMN-004 Illegal State Exception  RPM-CMN-005 JTA Transaction unexpectedly rolled back  RPM-CMN-006 Exception Occurred while creating Bean	RPM_ODSEC_014	Please provide a value for CollateralType
RPM_ODUN_002 Please provide a value for Renew Period Type RPM_ODUN_003 Please provide a value for Renew Period RPM_ODUN_004 Please provide a value for Next Renewal Limit CCY RPM_ODUN_005 Please provide a value for Next Renewal Limit CCY RPM_ODUN_005 Please provide a value for Next Renewal Limit RPM_TC_011 Error occured while getting uploaded Doc RPM-ACC-DET-001 Initial funding is allowed but are not captured RPM-ACC-DET-002 Captured initial funding amount is less than minimum amount RPM-ACC-DET-003 Initial Funding is not allowed but still captured RPM-ACC-DET-004 Please provide valid value for currency RPM-ACC-DET-005 Please provide valid value for branch code RPM-ACC-DET-006 Currency \$1 is not allowed for this product RPM-ACC-DET-007 Product code can not be null RPM-AT-001 Failed in Updating Transaction Log RPM-AT-002 Record not found RPM-AT-005 Mandatory Datasegment(s) - \$1 RPM-AT-005 Mandatory Datasegment(s) - \$1 RPM-AT-015 Pending Approval of Overrides RPM-AT-001 Invalid Date Format. Expected yyyy-MM-dd. RPM-CA-001 Error occurred while parsing from Model to Entity RPM-CM-FLDT-034 Total Income should not be negative RPM-CM-FLDT-035 Total Expense should not be negative RPM-CM-FLDT-035 Total Expense should not be negative RPM-CMN-001 Exception Occurred while Executing Query RPM-CMN-003 Server Error Occurred during API call RPM-CMN-004 Illegal State Exception RPM-CMN-005 JTA Transaction unexpectedly rolled back RPM-CMN-006 Exception Occurred while creating Bean	RPM_ODSEC_015	Please provide a value for CollateralValue
RPM_ODUN_003 Please provide a value for Renew Period  RPM_ODUN_004 Please provide a value for Next Renewal Limit CCY  RPM_ODUN_005 Please provide a value for Next Renewal Limit  RPM_TC_011 Error occured while getting uploaded Doc  RPM-ACC-DET-001 Initial funding is allowed but are not captured  RPM-ACC-DET-002 Captured initial funding amount is less than minimum amount  RPM-ACC-DET-003 Initial Funding is not allowed but still captured  RPM-ACC-DET-004 Please provide valid value for currency  RPM-ACC-DET-005 Please provide valid value for branch code  RPM-ACC-DET-006 Currency \$1 is not allowed for this product  RPM-ACC-DET-007 Product code can not be null  RPM-AT-001 Failed in Updating Transaction Log  RPM-AT-002 Record not found  RPM-AT-005 Mandatory Datasegment(s) - \$1  RPM-AT-015 Pending Approval of Overrides  RPM-ATR-001 Invalid Date Format. Expected yyyy-MM-dd.  RPM-ATR-001 Error occurred while parsing from Model to Entity  RPM-CM-FLDT-034 Total Income should not be negative  RPM-CM-FLDT-035 Total Expense should not be negative  RPM-CMN-001 Exception Occurred while Executing Query  RPM-CMN-003 Server Error Occurred during API call  RPM-CMN-004 Illegal State Exception  RPM-CMN-005 JTA Transaction unexpectedly rolled back  RPM-CMN-006 Exception Occurred while creating Bean	RPM_ODUN_001	Please provide a value for Renew Tod
RPM_ODUN_004 Please provide a value for Next Renewal Limit CCY RPM_ODUN_005 Please provide a value for Next Renewal Limit RPM_TC_011 Error occured while getting uploaded Doc RPM-ACC-DET-001 Initial funding is allowed but are not captured RPM-ACC-DET-002 Captured initial funding amount is less than minimum amount RPM-ACC-DET-003 Initial Funding is not allowed but still captured RPM-ACC-DET-004 Please provide valid value for currency RPM-ACC-DET-005 Please provide valid value for branch code RPM-ACC-DET-006 Currency \$1 is not allowed for this product RPM-ACC-DET-007 Product code can not be null RPM-AT-001 Failed in Updating Transaction Log RPM-AT-002 Record not found RPM-AT-005 Mandatory Datasegment(s) - \$1 RPM-AT-015 Pending Approval of Overrides RPM-AT-001 Invalid Date Format. Expected yyyy-MM-dd. RPM-CA-001 Error occurred while parsing from Model to Entity RPM-CM-FLDT-034 Total Income should not be negative RPM-CM-FLDT-035 Total Expense should not be negative RPM-CM-FUN-001 Exception Occurred while Executing Query RPM-CMN-001 Server Error Occurred during API call RPM-CMN-003 Server Error Occurred during API call RPM-CMN-004 Illegal State Exception RPM-CMN-005 JTA Transaction unexpectedly rolled back RPM-CMN-006 Exception Occurred while creating Bean	RPM_ODUN_002	Please provide a value for Renew Period Type
RPM_ODUN_004 Please provide a value for Next Renewal Limit CCY RPM_ODUN_005 Please provide a value for Next Renewal Limit RPM_TC_011 Error occured while getting uploaded Doc RPM-ACC-DET-001 Initial funding is allowed but are not captured RPM-ACC-DET-002 Captured initial funding amount is less than minimum amount RPM-ACC-DET-003 Initial Funding is not allowed but still captured RPM-ACC-DET-004 Please provide valid value for currency RPM-ACC-DET-005 Please provide valid value for branch code RPM-ACC-DET-006 Currency \$1 is not allowed for this product RPM-ACC-DET-007 Product code can not be null RPM-AT-001 Failed in Updating Transaction Log RPM-AT-002 Record not found RPM-AT-005 Mandatory Datasegment(s) - \$1 RPM-AT-015 Pending Approval of Overrides RPM-AT-001 Invalid Date Format. Expected yyyy-MM-dd. RPM-CA-001 Error occurred while parsing from Model to Entity RPM-CM-FLDT-034 Total Income should not be negative RPM-CM-FLDT-035 Total Expense should not be negative RPM-CM-FUN-001 Exception Occurred while Executing Query RPM-CMN-001 Server Error Occurred during API call RPM-CMN-003 Server Error Occurred during API call RPM-CMN-004 Illegal State Exception RPM-CMN-005 JTA Transaction unexpectedly rolled back RPM-CMN-006 Exception Occurred while creating Bean	RPM_ODUN_003	
RPM_TC_011 Error occured while getting uploaded Doc  RPM-ACC-DET-001 Initial funding is allowed but are not captured  RPM-ACC-DET-002 Captured initial funding amount is less than minimum amount  RPM-ACC-DET-003 Initial Funding is not allowed but still captured  RPM-ACC-DET-004 Please provide valid value for currency  RPM-ACC-DET-005 Please provide valid value for branch code  RPM-ACC-DET-006 Currency \$1 is not allowed for this product  RPM-ACC-DET-007 Product code can not be null  RPM-AT-001 Failed in Updating Transaction Log  RPM-AT-002 Record not found  RPM-AT-005 Mandatory Datasegment(s) - \$1  RPM-AT-015 Pending Approval of Overrides  RPM-AT-001 Invalid Date Format. Expected yyyy-MM-dd.  RPM-CA-001 Error occurred while parsing from Model to Entity  RPM-CM-FLDT-034 Total Income should not be negative  RPM-CM-FLDT-035 Total Expense should not be negative  RPM-CMN-001 Exception Occurred while Executing Query  RPM-CMN-001 Server Error Occurred during API call  RPM-CMN-003 Server Error Occurred during API call  RPM-CMN-004 Illegal State Exception  RPM-CMN-005 JTA Transaction unexpectedly rolled back  RPM-CMN-006 Exception Occurred while creating Bean	RPM_ODUN_004	·
RPM-ACC-DET-001 Initial funding is allowed but are not captured  RPM-ACC-DET-002 Captured initial funding amount is less than minimum amount  RPM-ACC-DET-003 Initial Funding is not allowed but still captured  RPM-ACC-DET-004 Please provide valid value for currency  RPM-ACC-DET-005 Please provide valid value for branch code  RPM-ACC-DET-006 Currency \$1 is not allowed for this product  RPM-ACC-DET-007 Product code can not be null  RPM-AT-001 Failed in Updating Transaction Log  RPM-AT-002 Record not found  RPM-AT-005 Mandatory Datasegment(s) - \$1  RPM-AT-015 Pending Approval of Overrides  RPM-AT-001 Invalid Date Format. Expected yyyy-MM-dd.  RPM-CA-001 Error occurred while parsing from Model to Entity  RPM-CM-FLDT-034 Total Income should not be negative  RPM-CM-FLDT-035 Total Expense should not be negative  RPM-CMN-001 Exception Occurred while Executing Query  RPM-CMN-002 Number format exception  RPM-CMN-003 Server Error Occurred during API call  RPM-CMN-004 Illegal State Exception  RPM-CMN-005 JTA Transaction unexpectedly rolled back  RPM-CMN-006 Exception Occurred while creating Bean	RPM_ODUN_005	Please provide a value for Next Renewal Limit
RPM-ACC-DET-001 Initial funding is allowed but are not captured  RPM-ACC-DET-002 Captured initial funding amount is less than minimum amount  RPM-ACC-DET-003 Initial Funding is not allowed but still captured  RPM-ACC-DET-004 Please provide valid value for currency  RPM-ACC-DET-005 Please provide valid value for branch code  RPM-ACC-DET-006 Currency \$1 is not allowed for this product  RPM-ACC-DET-007 Product code can not be null  RPM-AT-001 Failed in Updating Transaction Log  RPM-AT-002 Record not found  RPM-AT-005 Mandatory Datasegment(s) - \$1  RPM-AT-015 Pending Approval of Overrides  RPM-AT-001 Invalid Date Format. Expected yyyy-MM-dd.  RPM-CA-001 Error occurred while parsing from Model to Entity  RPM-CM-FLDT-034 Total Income should not be negative  RPM-CM-FLDT-035 Total Expense should not be negative  RPM-CMN-001 Exception Occurred while Executing Query  RPM-CMN-002 Number format exception  RPM-CMN-003 Server Error Occurred during API call  RPM-CMN-004 Illegal State Exception  RPM-CMN-005 JTA Transaction unexpectedly rolled back  RPM-CMN-006 Exception Occurred while creating Bean	RPM_TC_011	Error occured while getting uploaded Doc
RPM-ACC-DET-002 Captured initial funding amount is less than minimum amount RPM-ACC-DET-003 Initial Funding is not allowed but still captured RPM-ACC-DET-004 Please provide valid value for currency RPM-ACC-DET-005 Please provide valid value for branch code RPM-ACC-DET-006 Currency \$1 is not allowed for this product RPM-ACC-DET-007 Product code can not be null RPM-AT-001 Failed in Updating Transaction Log RPM-AT-002 Record not found RPM-AT-005 Mandatory Datasegment(s) - \$1 RPM-AT-015 Pending Approval of Overrides RPM-ATR-001 Invalid Date Format. Expected yyyy-MM-dd. RPM-CA-001 Error occurred while parsing from Model to Entity RPM-CM-FLDT-034 Total Income should not be negative RPM-CM-FLDT-035 Total Expense should not be negative RPM-CMN-001 Exception Occurred while Executing Query RPM-CMN-002 Number format exception RPM-CMN-003 Server Error Occurred during API call RPM-CMN-004 Illegal State Exception RPM-CMN-005 JTA Transaction unexpectedly rolled back RPM-CMN-006 Exception Occurred while creating Bean		
RPM-ACC-DET-003 Initial Funding is not allowed but still captured  RPM-ACC-DET-004 Please provide valid value for currency  RPM-ACC-DET-005 Please provide valid value for branch code  RPM-ACC-DET-006 Currency \$1 is not allowed for this product  RPM-ACC-DET-007 Product code can not be null  RPM-AT-001 Failed in Updating Transaction Log  RPM-AT-002 Record not found  RPM-AT-005 Mandatory Datasegment(s) - \$1  RPM-AT-015 Pending Approval of Overrides  RPM-ATR-001 Invalid Date Format. Expected yyyy-MM-dd.  RPM-ATR-001 Error occurred while parsing from Model to Entity  RPM-CM-FLDT-034 Total Income should not be negative  RPM-CM-FLDT-035 Total Expense should not be negative  RPM-CMN-001 Exception Occurred while Executing Query  RPM-CMN-002 Number format exception  RPM-CMN-003 Server Error Occurred during API call  RPM-CMN-004 Illegal State Exception  RPM-CMN-005 JTA Transaction unexpectedly rolled back  RPM-CMN-006 Exception Occurred while creating Bean	RPM-ACC-DET-002	·
RPM-ACC-DET-004 Please provide valid value for currency RPM-ACC-DET-005 Please provide valid value for branch code RPM-ACC-DET-006 Currency \$1 is not allowed for this product RPM-ACC-DET-007 Product code can not be null RPM-AT-001 Failed in Updating Transaction Log RPM-AT-002 Record not found RPM-AT-005 Mandatory Datasegment(s) - \$1 RPM-AT-015 Pending Approval of Overrides RPM-ATR-001 Invalid Date Format. Expected yyyy-MM-dd. RPM-CA-001 Error occurred while parsing from Model to Entity RPM-CM-FLDT-034 Total Income should not be negative RPM-CM-FLDT-035 Total Expense should not be negative RPM-CMN-001 Exception Occurred while Executing Query RPM-CMN-002 Number format exception RPM-CMN-003 Server Error Occurred during API call RPM-CMN-004 Illegal State Exception RPM-CMN-005 JTA Transaction unexpectedly rolled back RPM-CMN-006 Exception Occurred while creating Bean		
RPM-ACC-DET-005 Please provide valid value for branch code  RPM-ACC-DET-006 Currency \$1 is not allowed for this product  RPM-ACC-DET-007 Product code can not be null  RPM-AT-001 Failed in Updating Transaction Log  RPM-AT-002 Record not found  RPM-AT-005 Mandatory Datasegment(s) - \$1  RPM-AT-015 Pending Approval of Overrides  RPM-ATR-001 Invalid Date Format. Expected yyyy-MM-dd.  RPM-CA-001 Error occurred while parsing from Model to Entity  RPM-CM-FLDT-034 Total Income should not be negative  RPM-CM-FLDT-035 Total Expense should not be negative  RPM-CMN-001 Exception Occurred while Executing Query  RPM-CMN-001 Server Error Occurred during API call  RPM-CMN-003 Server Error Occurred during API call  RPM-CMN-004 Illegal State Exception  RPM-CMN-005 JTA Transaction unexpectedly rolled back  RPM-CMN-006 Exception Occurred while creating Bean	RPM-ACC-DET-004	
RPM-ACC-DET-006 Currency \$1 is not allowed for this product RPM-ACC-DET-007 Product code can not be null RPM-AT-001 Failed in Updating Transaction Log RPM-AT-002 Record not found RPM-AT-005 Mandatory Datasegment(s) - \$1 RPM-AT-015 Pending Approval of Overrides RPM-ATR-001 Invalid Date Format. Expected yyyy-MM-dd. RPM-CA-001 Error occurred while parsing from Model to Entity RPM-CM-FLDT-034 Total Income should not be negative RPM-CM-FLDT-035 Total Expense should not be negative RPM-CMN-001 Exception Occurred while Executing Query RPM-CMN-002 Number format exception RPM-CMN-003 Server Error Occurred during API call RPM-CMN-004 Illegal State Exception RPM-CMN-005 JTA Transaction unexpectedly rolled back RPM-CMN-006 Exception Occurred while creating Bean		·
RPM-ACC-DET-007 Product code can not be null  RPM-AT-001 Failed in Updating Transaction Log  RPM-AT-002 Record not found  RPM-AT-005 Mandatory Datasegment(s) - \$1  RPM-AT-015 Pending Approval of Overrides  RPM-ATR-001 Invalid Date Format. Expected yyyy-MM-dd.  RPM-CA-001 Error occurred while parsing from Model to Entity  RPM-CM-FLDT-034 Total Income should not be negative  RPM-CM-FLDT-035 Total Expense should not be negative  RPM-CMN-001 Exception Occurred while Executing Query  RPM-CMN-002 Number format exception  RPM-CMN-003 Server Error Occurred during API call  RPM-CMN-004 Illegal State Exception  RPM-CMN-005 JTA Transaction unexpectedly rolled back  RPM-CMN-006 Exception Occurred while creating Bean	RPM-ACC-DET-006	·
RPM-AT-002 Record not found  RPM-AT-005 Mandatory Datasegment(s) - \$1  RPM-AT-015 Pending Approval of Overrides  RPM-ATR-001 Invalid Date Format. Expected yyyy-MM-dd.  RPM-CA-001 Error occurred while parsing from Model to Entity  RPM-CM-FLDT-034 Total Income should not be negative  RPM-CM-FLDT-035 Total Expense should not be negative  RPM-CMN-001 Exception Occurred while Executing Query  RPM-CMN-002 Number format exception  RPM-CMN-003 Server Error Occurred during API call  RPM-CMN-004 Illegal State Exception  RPM-CMN-005 JTA Transaction unexpectedly rolled back  RPM-CMN-006 Exception Occurred while creating Bean	RPM-ACC-DET-007	· ·
RPM-AT-002 Record not found  RPM-AT-005 Mandatory Datasegment(s) - \$1  RPM-AT-015 Pending Approval of Overrides  RPM-ATR-001 Invalid Date Format. Expected yyyy-MM-dd.  RPM-CA-001 Error occurred while parsing from Model to Entity  RPM-CM-FLDT-034 Total Income should not be negative  RPM-CM-FLDT-035 Total Expense should not be negative  RPM-CMN-001 Exception Occurred while Executing Query  RPM-CMN-002 Number format exception  RPM-CMN-003 Server Error Occurred during API call  RPM-CMN-004 Illegal State Exception  RPM-CMN-005 JTA Transaction unexpectedly rolled back  RPM-CMN-006 Exception Occurred while creating Bean	RPM-AT-001	Failed in Updating Transaction Log
RPM-AT-015 Pending Approval of Overrides  RPM-ATR-001 Invalid Date Format. Expected yyyy-MM-dd.  RPM-CA-001 Error occurred while parsing from Model to Entity  RPM-CM-FLDT-034 Total Income should not be negative  RPM-CM-FLDT-035 Total Expense should not be negative  RPM-CMN-001 Exception Occurred while Executing Query  RPM-CMN-002 Number format exception  RPM-CMN-003 Server Error Occurred during API call  RPM-CMN-004 Illegal State Exception  RPM-CMN-005 JTA Transaction unexpectedly rolled back  RPM-CMN-006 Exception Occurred while creating Bean	RPM-AT-002	· · · · · ·
RPM-AT-015 Pending Approval of Overrides  RPM-ATR-001 Invalid Date Format. Expected yyyy-MM-dd.  RPM-CA-001 Error occurred while parsing from Model to Entity  RPM-CM-FLDT-034 Total Income should not be negative  RPM-CM-FLDT-035 Total Expense should not be negative  RPM-CMN-001 Exception Occurred while Executing Query  RPM-CMN-002 Number format exception  RPM-CMN-003 Server Error Occurred during API call  RPM-CMN-004 Illegal State Exception  RPM-CMN-005 JTA Transaction unexpectedly rolled back  RPM-CMN-006 Exception Occurred while creating Bean	RPM-AT-005	Mandatory Datasegment(s) - \$1
RPM-ATR-001 Invalid Date Format. Expected yyyy-MM-dd.  RPM-CA-001 Error occurred while parsing from Model to Entity  RPM-CM-FLDT-034 Total Income should not be negative  RPM-CM-FLDT-035 Total Expense should not be negative  RPM-CMN-001 Exception Occurred while Executing Query  RPM-CMN-002 Number format exception  RPM-CMN-003 Server Error Occurred during API call  RPM-CMN-004 Illegal State Exception  RPM-CMN-005 JTA Transaction unexpectedly rolled back  RPM-CMN-006 Exception Occurred while creating Bean	RPM-AT-015	
RPM-CA-001 Error occurred while parsing from Model to Entity  RPM-CM-FLDT-034 Total Income should not be negative  RPM-CM-FLDT-035 Total Expense should not be negative  RPM-CMN-001 Exception Occurred while Executing Query  RPM-CMN-002 Number format exception  RPM-CMN-003 Server Error Occurred during API call  RPM-CMN-004 Illegal State Exception  RPM-CMN-005 JTA Transaction unexpectedly rolled back  RPM-CMN-006 Exception Occurred while creating Bean	RPM-ATR-001	
RPM-CM-FLDT-034 Total Income should not be negative  RPM-CM-FLDT-035 Total Expense should not be negative  RPM-CMN-001 Exception Occurred while Executing Query  RPM-CMN-002 Number format exception  RPM-CMN-003 Server Error Occurred during API call  RPM-CMN-004 Illegal State Exception  RPM-CMN-005 JTA Transaction unexpectedly rolled back  RPM-CMN-006 Exception Occurred while creating Bean	RPM-CA-001	
RPM-CMN-001 Exception Occurred while Executing Query  RPM-CMN-002 Number format exception  RPM-CMN-003 Server Error Occurred during API call  RPM-CMN-004 Illegal State Exception  RPM-CMN-005 JTA Transaction unexpectedly rolled back  RPM-CMN-006 Exception Occurred while creating Bean	RPM-CM-FLDT-034	Total Income should not be negative
RPM-CMN-001 Exception Occurred while Executing Query  RPM-CMN-002 Number format exception  RPM-CMN-003 Server Error Occurred during API call  RPM-CMN-004 Illegal State Exception  RPM-CMN-005 JTA Transaction unexpectedly rolled back  RPM-CMN-006 Exception Occurred while creating Bean	RPM-CM-FLDT-035	Total Expense should not be negative
RPM-CMN-003 Server Error Occurred during API call RPM-CMN-004 Illegal State Exception RPM-CMN-005 JTA Transaction unexpectedly rolled back RPM-CMN-006 Exception Occurred while creating Bean	RPM-CMN-001	-
RPM-CMN-004 Illegal State Exception  RPM-CMN-005 JTA Transaction unexpectedly rolled back  RPM-CMN-006 Exception Occurred while creating Bean	RPM-CMN-002	Number format exception
RPM-CMN-005 JTA Transaction unexpectedly rolled back RPM-CMN-006 Exception Occurred while creating Bean	RPM-CMN-003	Server Error Occurred during API call
RPM-CMN-006 Exception Occurred while creating Bean	RPM-CMN-004	·
	RPM-CMN-005	JTA Transaction unexpectedly rolled back
	RPM-CMN-006	Exception Occurred while creating Bean
1	RPM-CMN-007	-
RPM-CMN-APL-027 Please provide valid value for Holding Pattern	RPM-CMN-APL-027	Please provide valid value for Holding Pattern
RPM-CMN-APL-028 Please provide valid value for Ownership	RPM-CMN-APL-028	Please provide valid value for Ownership



Table 5-1 (Cont.) Error Codes and Messages

Error Code	Messages
RPM-CMN-APL-029	Please provide valid value for Salutation of \$1
RPM-CMN-APL-030	Please provide valid value for First Name
RPM-CMN-APL-031	Please provide valid value for Last Name
RPM-CMN-APL-032	Please provide valid value for Gender of \$1
RPM-CMN-APL-033	Please provide valid value for Date Of Birth of \$1
RPM-CMN-APL-034	Please provide valid value for Resident Status of \$1
RPM-CMN-APL-035	Please provide valid value for Citizenship By of \$1
RPM-CMN-APL-036	Please provide valid value for Unique Id Type of \$1
RPM-CMN-APL-037	Please provide valid value for Unique Id Number of \$1
RPM-CMN-APL-038	Customer age should be more than \$1 for \$2 Product.
RPM-CMN-APL-039	Customer age should be less than \$1 for \$2 Product.
RPM-CMN-APL-040	Same Customer cannot be added multiple times as Applicant.
RPM-CMN-APL-041	Please provide valid value for Party Id for \$1
RPM-CMN-APL-042	Please provide valid value for Short Name for \$1
RPM-CMN-APL-043	Please provide valid value for Birth Country for \$1
RPM-CMN-APL-044	\$1
RPM-CMN-APL-045	\$1
RPM-CMN-APL-046	Click on 'Cancel' and correct the error or wait for the in-progress party amendment request to be complete to reinitiate the party amendment again. Alternately click on 'Proceed' to submit this stage without the amendment.
RPM-CMN-APL-047	Please provide valid value for Birth Country of \$1
RPM-CMN-APL-048	Please provide valid value for Nationality of \$1
RPM-CMN-APL-049	Please provide valid value for Prefered Language of \$1
RPM-CMN-APL-050	Please provide valid value for Prefered Currency of \$1
RPM-CMN-APL-051	Please provide valid value for Customer SubType for \$1
RPM-CMN-APL-052	Please provide valid value for Customer Segment for \$1.
RPM-CMN-APL-053	Please provide valid value for Marital Status of \$1.
RPM-COM-001	JSONException Occured
RPM-COM-003	Net interest Rate is incorrect.
RPM-COM-004	Application Number cannot be null
RPM-COM-005	\$1 is not valid.
RPM-COM-006	Currency cannot be null
RPM-COM-007	Branch cannot be null
RPM-COM-009	Currency \$1 is invalid
RPM-COM-012	Fund By Amount can not be null
RPM-COM-013	Please provide valid value for Fund By
RPM-CR-001	Error occured while adding the product to cart
RPM-CR-002	Error occured while deleting the product from cart
RPM-CR-003	Error occured while getting the cart details
RPM-INTR-001	Net Interest Rate is invalid
RPM-INTRST-001	Overall percentage should be equal to 100%
RPM-INTRST-002	Guardian details is required for minor \$1



Table 5-1 (Cont.) Error Codes and Messages

Error Code	Messages			
RPM-LO-CMDT-001	Date Of Birth cannot be future date			
RPM-LO-CMDT-002	Enter a valid email			
RPM-LO-CMDT-003	Please provide a valid value for Address Line 1			
RPM-LO-CMDT-004	Please provide a valid value for Country			
RPM-LO-CMDT-005	Please provide a valid value for Pin Code			
RPM-LO-CMDT-006	Please provide a valid value for Mobile Isd			
RPM-LO-CMDT-007	Please provide a valid value for Mobile No			
RPM-LO-CMDT-008	Please provide a valid value for Income Type			
RPM-LO-CMDT-009	Please provide a valid value for Employment Type			
RPM-LO-CMDT-010	Please provide a valid value for Industry			
RPM-LO-CMDT-011	Please provide a valid value for Address Type			
RPM-LO-CMDT-012	Please provide a valid value for Process Reference Number			
RPM-LO-CMDT-013	Please provide a valid value for Application Number			
RPM-LO-CMDT-014	Please provide a valid value for Stage Code			
RPM-LO-CMDT-015	Please provide a valid value for Title			
RPM-LO-CMDT-016	Please provide a valid value for First Name			
RPM-LO-CMDT-017	Please provide a valid value for Last Name			
RPM-LO-CMDT-018	Please provide a valid value for Marital Status			
RPM-LO-CMDT-019	Please provide a valid value for Date Of Birth			
RPM-LO-CMDT-020	Please provide a valid value for Gender			
RPM-LO-CMDT-021	Please provide a valid value for Unique Id No			
RPM-LO-CMDT-022	Please provide a valid value for Seq No			
RPM-LO-CMDT-023	Please provide a valid value for Email			
RPM-LO-CMDT-024	Please provide a valid value for CIF Number			
RPM-LO-CMDT-025	Single Installment is supported only for Bullet repayment			
RPM-LO-CMDT-026	No Business Product found this Process Reference Number			
RPM-LO-CMDT-027	Please provide valid value for Employee Agreement			
RPM-LO-CMDT-028	Please provide valid value for Organization Category			
RPM-LO-CMDT-029	Please provide valid value for Demographics			
RPM-LO-CMDT-030	Please provide valid value for Employment Start Date.			
RPM-LO-CMDT-031	Please provide valid value for Industry Type .			
RPM-LO-CMDT-032	Please provide valid value for Organization Name .			
RPM-LO-CMDT-033	Please provide valid value for Employee Type .			
RPM-LO-CMN-001	Process Reference Number cannot be null			
RPM-LO-CMN-002	Error in parsing date			
RPM-LO-CMN-003	Offer Issue Details not found for this Process Reference number			
RPM-LO-CMN-004	Offer Accept/Reject Details not found for this Process Reference number			
RPM-LO-CMN-005	Loan Details not found for this Process Reference number			
RPM-LO-CMN-006	Applicant Details not found for this Application number			
RPM-LO-CMN-007	Charge Details not found for this Process Reference number			
RPM-LO-CMN-008	Repayment Details not found for this Process Reference number			



Table 5-1 (Cont.) Error Codes and Messages

Error Code	Messages			
RPM-LO-CMN-009	Assessment Details not found for this Process Reference number			
RPM-LO-CMN-010	Asset Details not found for this Process Reference number			
RPM-LO-CMN-011	Mortgage Valuation Details not found for this Process Reference number			
RPM-LO-CMN-012	Disbursement Details not found for this Process Reference number			
RPM-LO-CMN-013	Vehicle Details not found for this Process Reference number			
RPM-LO-CMN-014	Collateral Details not found for this Process Reference number			
RPM-LO-CMN-015	Interest Details not found for this Process Reference number			
RPM-LO-FLDT-001	Income Amount should not be negative			
RPM-LO-FLDT-002	Expense Amount should not be negative			
RPM-LO-FLDT-003	Total Income Amount is not equal to Individual Incomes			
RPM-LO-FLDT-004	Total Expense Amount is not equal to Individual Expenses			
RPM-LO-FLDT-005	Net Amount is not equal to Total Income Amount minus Total Expense Amount			
RPM-LO-FLDT-006	Income should be greater than zero			
RPM-LO-FLDT-007	Expense should be greater than zero			
RPM-LO-FLDT-008	Asset Amount should be greater than zero			
RPM-LO-FLDT-009	Liability Amount should be greater than zero			
RPM-LO-FLDT-010	Total Asset Amount is not equal to Individual Assets			
RPM-LO-FLDT-011	Total Liability Amount is not equal to Individual Liabilities			
RPM-LO-FLDT-012	Please provide a valid value for Parent Or Guardian Details			
RPM-LO-FLDT-013	Please provide a valid value for Basic Details			
RPM-LO-FLDT-014	Please provide a valid value for Income Details			
RPM-LO-FLDT-016	Please provide a valid value for Expense Details			
RPM-LO-FLDT-018	Please provide a valid value for Income Type			
RPM-LO-FLDT-019	Please provide a valid value for Total Income Amount			
RPM-LO-FLDT-020	Please provide a valid value for Expense Type			
RPM-LO-FLDT-021	Please provide a valid value for Total Expense Amount			
RPM-LO-FLDT-022	Please provide a valid value for Asset Type			
RPM-LO-FLDT-023	Please provide a valid value for Net Amount			
RPM-LO-FLDT-024	Please provide a valid value for Liability Type			
RPM-LO-FLDT-026	Please provide a valid value for Seq Income No			
RPM-LO-FLDT-027	Please provide a valid value for Seq Expense No			
RPM-LO-FLDT-028	Please provide a valid value for Seq Asset No			
RPM-LO-FLDT-029	Please provide a valid value for Seq Liability No			
RPM-LO-FLDT-030	Please provide a valid value for Seq Basic Details No			
RPM-LO-FLDT-031	Please provide a valid value for Seq Parent Details No			
RPM-LO-FLDT-036	Net Amount should be greater than zero			
RPM-MNDT-001	Amount_To should not be null if Amount_From is given			
RPM-MNDT-002	Amount_From should not be null if Amount_To is given			
RPM-MNDT-003	Amount_To should be greater than Amount_From			
RPM-MNDT-004	Invalid Mode of operation value			



Table 5-1 (Cont.) Error Codes and Messages

- 0 1				
Error Code	Messages			
RPM-MNDT-005	Amount From and Amount to both are required			
RPM-MNDT-006	Mandate Details list can not be empty for as per mandate			
RPM-MNDT-007	Required number of signatory should be greater than 0			
RPM-MNDT-008	Mode of operation can not be null			
RPM-PD-001	generateSequenceNumber : Entity cannot be null			
RPM-PD-002	Sequence Generator failed to generate the reference number			
RPM-PD-003	businessProductCode cannot be null			
RPM-PD-004	Error while fetching Business Process			
RPM-PD-005	Error while Fetching the Business Products			
RPM-PD-006	Error occured while creating ATM Entity Model			
RPM-PD-007	Unable to acquire task			
RPM-PD-008	Error occurred while initiating workflow			
RPM-PD-009	ApplicationNumber cannot be null			
RPM-PD-010	Unable to save application in Transaction Controller			
RPM-PD-011	Failed to persist comments			
RPM-PD-012	Unable to update task to complete			
RPM-PD-013	Process Code cannot be null for the lifecycle			
RPM-PD-014	Error occured while submitting details to domain			
RPM-PD-015	Unable to update stages			
RPM-PD-016	Application Number, Process Code and Stagecode are mandatory			
RPM-PD-017	Unable to update task to complete			
RPM-PD-018	Error occured while fetching Summary details			
RPM-PD-019	Datasegment is Mandatory			
RPM-PD-020	Error occured while fetching Summary details			
RPM-PD-021	Error while getting datasegments from TC			
RPM-PD-022	Error occured while acquiring the task			
RPM-PD-023	ProcessRefNo cannot be null			
RPM-PD-024	Failed in domain save			
RPM-PD-025	Error occured while releasing the task			
RPM-PD-026	Application submit/save failed for External System			
RPM-PD-027	Application fetch failed for External System			
RPM-PD-028	No Business Process maintained for the given Business Product			
RPM-PD-029	\$1 is not valid			
RPM-PD-030	The product \$1 cannot be selected multiple times			
RPM-PD-031	Multiple products of the product type \$1 cannot be selected			
RPM-PD-032	Cannot cancel the application as one or more process has crossed irrevocable stages			
RPM-PD-033	Mandatory Datasegments \$1 are missing for the reference number \$2			
RPM-PD-034	Datasegment Code(s) is missing for \$1 for the reference number \$2			
RPM-PD-035	Loan offer accept/reject is not applicable for the given application			
RPM-PD-036	Unable to proceed as the application is already being processed by the bank			



Table 5-1 (Cont.) Error Codes and Messages

Error Code	Messages				
RPM-PR-001	Error occured while getting the cart details				
RPM-SA-AVL-001	Please provide a valid value for USer-Recommendation/Action				
RPM-SA-INIT-01	Failed to Initialize				
RPM-SAV-001	Transaction status is not completed				
RPM-SAV-ACC-001	No Branch mapped to this business product.				
RPM-SAV-AST-001	No OD Limit details found for this process Ref no				
RPM-SAV-AST-002	System recommended decision in invalid				
RPM-SAV-AUD-001	Advance Against Uncollected Funds Details are not captured				
RPM-SAV-BP-001	businessProductCode cannot be null				
RPM-SAV-BP-002	No Currency mapped to this business product				
RPM-SAV-BP-003	No Product preference mapped to business product \$1				
RPM-SAV-BP-004	No Product preference component DTO found for business product \$1				
RPM-SAV-BP-005	No Configuration found for given Business Product Code				
RPM-SAV-CMN-001	No Account details found for this process Ref no				
RPM-SAV-CMN-002	Product Details is empty				
RPM-SAV-CMN-003	UDE is not found for this component				
RPM-SAV-CMN-004	The flags are null from business product				
RPM-SAV-CMN-005	No resolved values received from Host				
RPM-SAV-CMN-006	Hand off host status or KYC status are invalid				
RPM-SAV-CMN-007	handoff failed with customer module				
RPM-SAV-CMN-008	CasaComponent list is empty				
RPM-SAV-CMN-009	Casa UdeList is empty				
RPM-SAV-CMN-010	No Interest in CasaComponent List				
RPM-SAV-CMN-011	No Charge in CasaComponent List				
RPM-SAV-CMN-012	No Data in charge slab				
RPM-SAV-CMN-013	One or more applicants KYC status is not completed				
RPM-SAV-CMN-014	One or more applicants Handoff status is not completed				
RPM-SAV-CMN-015	Branch Code \$1 is invalid				
RPM-SAV-CMN-016	Please provide a valid value for Process Reference Number				
RPM-SAV-CMN-017	Please provide a valid value for Application Number				
RPM-SAV-CMN-018	Please provide a valid value for Stage Code				
RPM-SAV-CMN-019	Date of birth can not be future date				
RPM-SAV-CMN-020	Please provide valid value for date of birth				
RPM-SAV-CMN-021	Invalid Date Format. Expected yyyy-MM-dd				
RPM-SAV-CMN-022	Code can not be null or empty while calling maintenance				
RPM-SAV-CMN-023	Key can not be null or empty while calling maintenance				
RPM-SAV-CMN-024	Json Parse Exception				
RPM-SAV-COM-001	Process ref no can not be null				
RPM-SAV-INI-001	MiscGlCreditData cannot be null				
RPM-SAV-INI-002	Error while fetching status from Teller module				
RPM-SAV-INI-003	Error while fetching MiscGlCreditData from Teller module				
RPM-SAV-INI-004	Teller transaction status is incomplete				



Table 5-1 (Cont.) Error Codes and Messages

Error Code	Messages			
RPM-SAV-INI-005	Please provide a valid value for transaction reference number.			
RPM-SAV-INI-006	Please provide a valid value for transaction status.			
RPM-SAV-NOM-001	Overall percentage should be equal to 100%			
RPM-SAV-NOM-002	Guardian details is required for \$1			
RPM-SAV-NOM-003	Nominee Details are not captured			
RPM-SAV-NOM-004	Please provide valid value for isMinor			
RPM-SAV-NOM-005	Age of nominee is more than configured minor age, Can not set isMinor flag as Y			
RPM-SAV-NOM-006	Age of nominee is less than configured minor age, Can not set is Minor flag as N			
RPM-SAV-NOM-007	Please provide valid value of first name			
RPM-SAV-NOM-008	Please provide valid value of last name			
RPM-SAV-NOM-009	Please provide valid value of title			
RPM-SAV-NOM-010	Please provide valid value of relation type			
RPM-SAV-NOM-011	Address can not be null			
RPM-SAV-NOM-012	Please provide valid value for country			
RPM-SAV-NOM-013	Please provide valid value for Pin code			
RPM-SAV-NOM-014	Please provide valid value for Address Line 1			
RPM-SAV-NOM-015	A Minor can not be a guardian			
RPM-SAV-ODL-001	Temporary OD Limit information is not allowed for this product			
RPM-SAV-ODL-002	Uncollected fund information is not allowed for this product			
RPM-SAV-ODL-003	Unsecured OD Limit information is not allowed for this product			
RPM-SAV-ODL-004	Please provide valid value for Limit Type			
RPM-SAV-PRF-001	Card is not allowed for this business product			
RPM-SAV-PRF-002	Cheque Book is not allowed for this product			
RPM-SAV-PRF-003	Passbook is not allowed for this product			
RPM-SAV-PRF-004	Internet banking is not allowed for this business product			
RPM-SAV-PRF-005	Mobile Banking is not allowed for this business product			
RPM-SAV-PRF-006	Kiosk is not allowed for this business product			
RPM-SAV-PRF-007	Phone banking is not allowed for this business product			
RPM-SAV-TOD-001	Temporary OD Limit Details are not captured			
RPM-TO-001	Mandatory Checklist(s) - \$1			
RPM-TO-020	Mandatory Document(s) - \$1			
RPM-SAV-ACC-001	No Branch mapped to this business product.			
RPM-SAV-ACC-002	Please provide a valid value for Cheque Number			
RPM-SAV-ACC-003	Please provide a valid value for Cheque Date			
RPM-SAV-ACC-004	Please provide a valid value for Cheque Routing Number			
RPM-SAV-ACC-005	Please provide a valid value for General Ledger code.			
RPM-SAV-ACC-008	Missing Configuration : CASA_FundBy_OtherBankCheque			
RPM-SAV-ACC-009	Incorrect Configuration : CASA_FundBy_Cash			
RPM-SAV-ACC-010	Missing Configuration : CASA_FundBy_Cash			
RPM-SAV-ACC-011	Incorrect Configuration : CASA_FundBy_Account			



Table 5-1 (Cont.) Error Codes and Messages

Error Code	Messages		
RPM-SAV-ACC-012	Missing Configuration : CASA_FundBy_Account		
RPM-SAV-ACC-013	Incorrect Configuration : CASA_FundBy_OtherBankCheque		



6

# **Advices**

This topic provides the information on the various advices supported in Current Account Origination process.

#### **Account Creation**

```
Bank Name
                                                                                 Branch
                                                                                 Date:
To,
Customer Name
Address Line 1
Address Line 2
State
City
Pin code
Sub: Account Creation
Dear Sir/Madam,
We are happy to inform you that your current account creation has been completed.
Your current account number is <XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
Annualized Percentage Yield: ## % as on account opening date ## under the product
#product name #
We are delighted to have you as a valued customer and thank you for choosing us for
your banking needs.
Feel free to contact us If you have any questions or require assistance.
We look forward to assisting you in achieving your financial goals.
Yours faithfully,
<Manager Name>
<Bank Name>
```

# Offer Issue

```
Bank Name
Branch
To,
Customer Name
Address Line 1
Address Line 2
State
City
Pin code

Atten: Mr/Mrs. Customer Name(s)

Dear Sir/Madam,
We are pleased to inform you that your request dated <Application Date> (YYYY-MM-DD) vide
application number <xxxxxxx> for <Product Name> has been approved with the following parameters detailed below.
```



Approved Amount : <Currency + Approved Amount>
Approved Date : <Offer Issue Date>(DD-MM-YYYY)

Overdraft Tenor : <Tenure> Months

Offer Valid Period : <Offer Expiry Period> <Offer Expiry Term>

Interest Rate : <Latest Effective Interest Rate> %

Fee Amount : <Total Charges>

Collateral Details:

Туре	Amount	Currency Code	
<collateral type=""></collateral>	<collateral amount=""></collateral>	<collateral code="" currency="" value=""></collateral>	

Please return this offer letter with your acceptance. If not returned on aforesaid date,

this letter will be null and void. Acceptance of this letter will be at Banks sole discretion.

In case of any clarification please do not hesitate to contact Relationship Manager <Source  $\mbox{\it Emp}$   $\mbox{\it Name}\mbox{\it .}$ 

Yours faithfully, <Branch Name>

We <Customer Name>, hereby accept the offer with the above terms and Condition.

Name:
Signature:
Date:
Place:

# **Application Form with OD**

Application

Number: <XXXXXXXXXXXXX</pre>

Application Branch: <XXX> <Branch>

Date:

YYYY-MM-DD Applicants: Applicant 1 Applicant 2

Product Details

Application Type: <New>
Product: <Product Name>
Fund Account: <Y> or <N>

Overdraft Requested: <Y> or <N>

Amount: <XXXXXX>

Personal Details

Primary Applicant Name/Joint Applicant Name/Guarantor Name: Applicant 1 Name

Date of Birth: YYYY-MM-DD Gender: <Male> / <Female> Resident Status: <XXXXX> Birth Country: <XXXXXX> Nationality: <XXXXXXX> Citizenship By: <XXXXXXX>

ID Type: <XXXXXXX>
Unique ID No: <XXXXXXX>

Valid Till:

Address:
Address Line1
Address Line2
State
City
Pin code

Employment Details

Employee Name: Mr. <XXXXXX>
Employer Name: <XYZ>
Organization Category: <XYZ>
Current Employment: <XYZ>

Employment Type :< Full Time> or <Part Time>

Employment Start Date: YYYY-MM-DD
Employment End Date: YYYY-MM-DD

Employer's Address: Address Line1 Address Line2 State City

Pin code

Financial Position

Details:

Asset Type	Asset Amount
House	xxx
Deposit	xxx
Vehicle	xxx
Other	XXX

Liabilities Type	Liabilities Amount
Property Loan	XXX
Vehicle Loan	XXX
Credit Card Outstanding	XXX
Overdrafts	XXX
Personal Loan	XXX
Other	XXX
Home Loan	XXX
Education Loan	XXX

Income Type	Income Amount
Salary	XXX
Interest Amount	XXX
Rentals	XXX
Business	XXX
Cash Gifts	XXX
Other	XXX
Business	XXX
Pension	XXX
Investment Income	XXX
Agriculture	XXX



Expense Type	Expense Amount	
Loan Payments	XXX	
Utility Payments	XXX	
Insurance Payments	XXX	
Credit Card Payments	XXX	
Rentals	XXX	
House	XXX	
Vehicle	XXX	
Fuel	XXX	
Other	XXX	
Medical	XXX	
Education	XXX	

Nominee

Details

Name	Relationship	Dateofbirth	Percentage	Guardian	Address
<nominee< td=""><td><nomine< td=""><td>YYYY-MM-</td><td><shared< td=""><td><yes> or <no></no></yes></td><td><nominee< td=""></nominee<></td></shared<></td></nomine<></td></nominee<>	<nomine< td=""><td>YYYY-MM-</td><td><shared< td=""><td><yes> or <no></no></yes></td><td><nominee< td=""></nominee<></td></shared<></td></nomine<>	YYYY-MM-	<shared< td=""><td><yes> or <no></no></yes></td><td><nominee< td=""></nominee<></td></shared<>	<yes> or <no></no></yes>	<nominee< td=""></nominee<>
Name>	Relationship>	DD	Percentage>		Address>

Unsecured OD Details

Requested Limit <XXX>

Mandate Details

Mode of Operation
<XYZ>

SIGNIFICANT CHANGES

You have advised us that there are no foreseeable significant changes to your circumstances that will affect

your ability to meet your contracted repayments.

You have advised us that significant changes to your circumstances may occur that could adversely affect your

ability to meet your contracted repayments and you have plans in place to ensure that you will be able to

continue to make repayments if these circumstances occur.

Privacy Statement

We would like to inform you that:

Purpose of collection

Personal information is information about an identifiable individual and includes facts or an opinion about

you which identifies you or by which your identity can be reasonably determined. The collection of your

personal information is essential to enable us to conduct our business of offering and you with our range of financial products and services.

We collect personal information for the purposes of:

identifying and protecting you when you do business with us establishing your requirements and providing the  $\ensuremath{\mathsf{N}}$ 

appropriate product or service setting up, administering and managing our products and services assessing and



investigating and if accepted, managing a claim made by you under one or more of our product and training and

developing our staff and representatives. We may be required by law to collect your personal information.

These include, but are not limited to, anti-money laundering and taxation laws.

Consequences if personal information is not provided

If we request personal information about you and you do not provide it, we may not be able to provide you with

the financial product or service that you request, or provide you with the full range of services we offer.

#### Disclosure

We use and disclose your personal information for the purposes we collected it. We may also use and disclose

your personal information for a secondary purpose that is related to the purpose for which we collected it.

This would happen in cases where you would reasonably expect us to use or disclose your personal information  ${\bf v}$ 

for that secondary purpose. In the case of sensitive information, any secondary purpose, use or disclosure

will be directly related to the purpose collection.

When necessary and in connection with purposes of collection, we may disclose your personal information to

and/or collect your personal information from:

Other companies within the. Where required or authorized under our relationship with our joint venture

companies. Information technology providers, including hardware and software vendors and consultants such

as programmers research and development service providers your advisers, agents or representatives our

advisers, agents or representatives if required or authorized to do so, regulatory bodies and government

agencies financial advisers lenders' mortgage insurers and values credit reporting agencies legal and other

professional advisers printers and mail house service providers manufacturers for plastic card production  $% \left( 1\right) =\left( 1\right) +\left( 1\right) +$ 

(e.g. debit and credit cards) external dispute resolution schemes.

#### Disclosure overseas

There are also instances where we may have to send your personal information overseas or collect personal  $\$ 

information from overseas. These instances include: sending your personal information to companies in the  $\ensuremath{^{\circ}}$ 

group. When you have asked us to do so when we are authorised or required by law to do so when we have

outsourced a business activity or function to an overseas service provider with whom we have a contractual  $\ensuremath{\mathsf{N}}$ 

arrangement certain electronic transactions or when it is necessary in order to facilitate a transaction  $\$ 

on your behalf. We will only send your personal information overseas or collect personal information about  $\ensuremath{\mathsf{P}}$ 

you from overseas for the purposes in this statement.

# Access



You can request access to the personal information we hold about you by contacting us. In some circumstances,

we are able to deny your request for access to personal information. If we deny your request for access, we

will tell you why. If accessing your personal information will take an extended period of time, we will inform

you of the likely delay. For more detailed requests for access to personal information, for example, access to

information held in archives, a fee may be charged to cover the associated cost of retrieval and supplying this information.

#### Marketing

We would like to use and disclose your personal information to keep you up to date with the range of products

and services available from. Generally, our companies in the group will use and disclose your personal

information for  $\prime$ s marketing purposes. If you do not want us to use and disclose your personal information

for the purpose of marketing products and services to you, you should contact us and tell us.

#### Contact

#### Please contact us to:

change your mind at any time about receiving marketing material request access to the personal information we

hold about you or obtain more information about our privacy practices by asking for a copy of our Privacy

Policy You can contact us by calling 13 \*\* 75 or contacting us at .com.au or by visiting any of our branches.

Our Privacy Policy can also be found on our website at .com.au at the bottom of the page by clicking on Privacy.

Authority to obtain credit information

I/We understand that by signing this application, consent is given to:

close to a credit reporting agency certain personal information about me/us including: identity particulars,  $\,$ 

amount of credit applied for in this application, payments which may become more than 60 days overdue any

serious credit infringement which believes I/we have committed, advice that payments are no longer overdue

and/or that credit provided to me/us has been discharged. Obtain from a credit reporting agency a report

containing personal credit information about me/us and, a report containing information about my/our commercial

activities or commercial credit worthiness, to enable to assess this application for credit. I/We further

consent to and acknowledge that may at its discretion obtain second and/or subsequent credit reports prior to

funding (settlement) or withdrawal of this application, in order to reassess my/our application for credit. Give

and obtain from any credit provider(s) that may be named in this application or in a report held by a credit

reporting agency information about my/our credit arrangements, including information about my/our credit

worthiness, credit standing, credit history, credit capacity for the purpose of



assessing an application for credit, notifying any default by me/us.

Confirm my employment details from my employer, accountant or tax agent named in this application. Confirm my

income received on an investment property from any nominated real estate agent.

Acknowledgments & Declarations

By signing below, I/we agree that I/we, have read and understood this application declare that all information

provided in this application is true and correct authorize to make any enquiries it considers necessary to

verify the information provided in this application and in support of this application agree to , in accordance  $\$ 

with the Privacy Statement included in this application and the Privacy Policy consent to the disclosures set

out in the Authority to Obtain Credit Information consent to disclosing information about my/our application,

credit report, loan balance from time to time and associated information relevant to the calculation of

commission to the agent nominated in this application and to any organization under which the agent may operate

or by whom the agent is employed agree to transmitting my/our personal information by electronic means

Applicant	Date	Signature
Applicant 1	YYYY-MM-DD	-
Applicant 2	YYYY-MM-DD	-

# **Application Form without OD**

Application Number:

<xxxxxxxxxxx

Application

Branch: <XXX> <Branch>

Date: YYYY-MM-DD

Applicants: Applicant 1 Applicant 2

Product Details

Application Type: <New>
Product: <Product Name>
Fund Account: <Y> or <N>
Overdraft Requested: <Y> or <N>

Amount: <XXXXXX>

Personal Details

Primary Applicant Name/Joint Applicant Name/Guarantor Name: Applicant 1 Name

Date of Birth: YYYY-MM-DD Gender: <Male> / <Female> Resident Status: <XXXXX> Birth Country: <XXXXXX> Nationality: <XXXXXXX> Citizenship By: <XXXXXXX> TD Tyme: <XXXXXXX>

ID Type: <XXXXXXX>
Unique ID No: <XXXXXXX>

Valid Till: Address: Address Line1 Address Line2 State City Pin code

Nominee

Details:

Name	Relationship	Dateofbirth	Percentage	Guardian	Address
<nominee< td=""><td><nomine< td=""><td>YYYY-MM-</td><td><shared< td=""><td><yes> or <no></no></yes></td><td><nominee< td=""></nominee<></td></shared<></td></nomine<></td></nominee<>	<nomine< td=""><td>YYYY-MM-</td><td><shared< td=""><td><yes> or <no></no></yes></td><td><nominee< td=""></nominee<></td></shared<></td></nomine<>	YYYY-MM-	<shared< td=""><td><yes> or <no></no></yes></td><td><nominee< td=""></nominee<></td></shared<>	<yes> or <no></no></yes>	<nominee< td=""></nominee<>
Name>	Relationship>	DD	Percentage>		Address>

Mandate Details

Mode of Operation
<XYZ>

Privacy Statement

We would like to inform you that:

Purpose of collection

Personal information is information about an identifiable individual and includes facts or an opinion about  $\[ \]$ 

you which identifies you or by which your identity can be reasonably determined. The collection of your

personal information is essential to enable us to conduct our business of offering and you with our range of financial products and services.

We collect personal information for the purposes of:

identifying and protecting you when you do business with us establishing your requirements and providing the

appropriate product or service setting up, administering and managing our products and services assessing and

investigating and if accepted, managing a claim made by you under one or more of our product and training and

developing our staff and representatives. We may be required by law to collect your personal information.

These include, but are not limited to, anti-money laundering and taxation laws.

Consequences if personal information is not provided

If we request personal information about you and you do not provide it, we may not be able to provide you with

the financial product or service that you request, or provide you with the full range of services we offer.

#### Disclosure

We use and disclose your personal information for the purposes we collected it. We may also use and disclose

your personal information for a secondary purpose that is related to the purpose for which we collected it.

This would happen in cases where you would reasonably expect us to use or disclose your personal information

for that secondary purpose. In the case of sensitive information, any secondary purpose, use or disclosure  $\frac{1}{2}$ 

will be directly related to the purpose collection.

When necessary and in connection with purposes of collection, we may disclose your personal information to



and/or collect your personal information from:

Other companies within the. Where required or authorized under our relationship with our joint venture

companies. Information technology providers, including hardware and software vendors and consultants such

as programmers research and development service providers your advisers, agents or representatives our

advisers, agents or representatives if required or authorized to do so, regulatory bodies and government

agencies financial advisers lenders' mortgage insurers and values credit reporting agencies legal and other

professional advisers printers and mail house service providers manufacturers for plastic card production

(e.g. debit and credit cards) external dispute resolution schemes.

#### Disclosure overseas

There are also instances where we may have to send your personal information overseas or collect personal

information from overseas. These instances include: sending your personal information to companies in the

group. When you have asked us to do so when we are authorised or required by law to do so when we have

outsourced a business activity or function to an overseas service provider with whom we have a contractual  $\ensuremath{\mathsf{N}}$ 

arrangement certain electronic transactions or when it is necessary in order to facilitate a transaction

on your behalf. We will only send your personal information overseas or collect personal information about  $\ensuremath{\mathsf{P}}$ 

you from overseas for the purposes in this statement.

# Access

You can request access to the personal information we hold about you by contacting us. In some circumstances,

we are able to deny your request for access to personal information. If we deny your request for access, we

will tell you why. If accessing your personal information will take an extended period of time, we will inform

you of the likely delay. For more detailed requests for access to personal information, for example, access to

information held in archives, a fee may be charged to cover the associated cost of retrieval and supplying this information.

## Marketing

We would like to use and disclose your personal information to keep you up to date with the range of products

and services available from. Generally, our companies in the group will use and disclose your personal  $\$ 

information for  $\prime$ s marketing purposes. If you do not want us to use and disclose your personal information

for the purpose of marketing products and services to you, you should contact us and tell us.

# Contact

Please contact us to:



change your mind at any time about receiving marketing material request access to the personal information we

hold about you or obtain more information about our privacy practices by asking for a copy of our Privacy

Policy You can contact us by calling 13 \*\* 75 or contacting us at .com.au or by visiting any of our branches.

Our Privacy Policy can also be found on our website at .com.au at the bottom of the page by clicking on Privacy.

Authority to obtain credit information

I/We understand that by signing this application, consent is given to:

close to a credit reporting agency certain personal information about me/us including: identity particulars,

amount of credit applied for in this application, payments which may become more than 60 days overdue any

serious credit infringement which believes I/we have committed, advice that payments are no longer overdue

and/or that credit provided to me/us has been discharged.Obtain from a credit reporting agency a report

containing personal credit information about me/us and, a report containing information about my/our commercial

activities or commercial credit worthiness, to enable to assess this application for credit. I/We further

consent to and acknowledge that may at its discretion obtain second and/or subsequent credit reports prior to

funding (settlement) or withdrawal of this application, in order to reassess my/our application for credit. Give

and obtain from any credit provider(s) that may be named in this application or in a report held by a credit

reporting agency information about my/our credit arrangements, including information about my/our credit

worthiness, credit standing, credit history, credit capacity for the purpose of assessing an application for  $\,$ 

credit, notifying any default by me/us.

Confirm my employment details from my employer, accountant or tax agent named in this application. Confirm my

income received on an investment property from any nominated real estate agent.

Acknowledgments & Declarations

By signing below, I/we agree that I/we, have read and understood this application declare that all information  $\frac{1}{2}$ 

provided in this application is true and correct authorize to make any enquiries it considers necessary to

verify the information provided in this application and in support of this application agree to , in accordance

with the Privacy Statement included in this application and the Privacy Policy consent to the disclosures set

out in the Authority to Obtain Credit Information consent to disclosing information about my/our application,

credit report, loan balance from time to time and associated information relevant to the calculation of

commission to the agent nominated in this application and to any organization under which the agent may operate

or by whom the agent is employed agree to transmitting my/our personal information by electronic means



Applicant	Date	Signature
Applicant 1	YYYY-MM-DD	-
Applicant 2	YYYY-MM-DD	-



# Index

A			
Account Funding Stage - Post Account Opening,	M		
2-86, 2-144 Account Parameter Setup Stage, 2-119 Annexure - Advices, 6-1 Application Approval Stage, 2-137	Manual Credit Assessment Stage, 2-109 Manual Credit Decision, 2-114 Manual Retry Stage, 2-143		
Application Enrichment Stage, 2-76 Application Entry, 2-99	0		
Customer Information, 2-4	Offer Accept / Reject Stage, 2-130 Offer Issue Stage, 2-125 Overdraft Limit Details Stage, 2-64		
E	Р		
Error Codes and Messages, 5-1	Post Offer Amendment Stage, 2-133		
G	<u>S</u>		
Global Actions, 2-148	Supervisor Application Approval Stage, 2-122		
I	U		
Instant Current Account Origination Process, 3-1	Underwriting Stage, 2-91		

